

# 2 9 MAY 2019

## SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City, 1307

**ATTENTION** 

MS. RACHEL ESTHER J. GUMTANG-REMALANTE CON

Officer-in-Charge

via PSE EDGE

PHILIPPINE STOCK EXCHANGE, INC.

PSE Tower, 28<sup>th</sup> Street, cor. 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue,

Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City

**ATTENTION** 

MS. JANET A. ENCARNACION

**Head - Disclosures Department** 

via electronic mail

PHILIPPINE DEALING & EXCHANGE CORP.

Market Regulatory Services Group

37/F, Tower 1, The Enterprise Center

6766 Ayala Avenue corner Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

**ATTENTION** 

ATTY. JOSEPH B. EVANGELISTA

Head – Issuer Compliance and Disclosures Department

Gentlemen:

In compliance with the SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15, Series of 2017, we submit herewith Aboitiz Equity Ventures Inc.'s Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report for the year 2018.

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof.

Thank you.

Very truly yours,

**ABOITIZ EQUITY VENTURES INC.** 

Bv:

MANUEL ALBERTO R. COLAYCO

Corporate Secretary TPP

### **COVER SHEET**

	С	ЕО	2	5	3	6	T		T	
						ation	Nu	mber		
A B O I T I Z E Q U I T Y V E N	Т	UR	E	S	,		1	N	С	
			_							
	1 - 1		_	T	1				_	_
/ Carrange Sull Name )										
( Company's Full Name )										
3 2 N D S T R E E T , B O N I F A	С	1 0		G	L	0	В	Α	L	
C     T   Y   ,   T   A   G   U   I   G     C   I   T   Y   ,   M	I E	T R	0		M	Α	N	1	L	Α
				_						_
P H I L I P P I N E S	Ш									
(Business Address: No. Street City / Tov	vn / Pi	rovinc	e)							
MANUEL ALBERTO R. COLAYCO				(02	2) 88	36-23	38			
Contact Person	_	С	ompa	any 1	Tele	phon	e N	umbe	er	
						4t	h M	londa	ay c	of
	7							April		_
1 2 3 1 IACGR							4		2	2
Month Day FORM TYPE						Mo			Da	
Fiscal Year						An	nua	l Me	eur	ıg
N/A										
Secondary License Type, if A	Applic	able								
SEC	Γ				N	/A				
Dept. Requiring this Doc	L	Ame	ended	d Art		s Nun	nbe	r/Sec	tio	n
Dopa notaning and Doc										
х										
Total No. of Stockholders Dome	estic					Fo	reig	'n		
To be accomplished by SEC Personne	l conc	erned								
			_							
File Number LCU										
Document I.D. Cashier			=							
Casillei										
STAMPS										
Laurente										

Remarks = Pls. use black ink for scanning purposes



# SEC FORM – I-ACGR INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

#### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

#### A. Use of Form I-ACGR

This SEC Form shall be used as a tool to disclose Publicly-Listed Companies' compliance/non-compliance with the recommendations provided under the Code of Corporate Governance for Publicly-Listed Companies, which follows the "comply or explain" approach, and for harmonizing the corporate governance reportorial requirements of the SEC and the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE).

### **B.** Preparation of Report

These general instructions are not to be filed with the report. The report shall contain the numbers and captions of all items.

The I-ACGR has four columns, arranged as follows:

RECOMMENDED CG PRACTICE/POLICY	COMPLIANT/ NON-COMPLIANT	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	EXPLANATION
Contains CG Practices/ Policies, labelled	The company shall	The company	The PLCs shall provide the explanations
as follows:	indicate compliance or	shall provide	for any non-compliance, pursuant to the
	non-compliance with	additional	"comply or explain" approach.
(1) "Recommendations" – derived from	the recommended	information to	
the CG Code for PLCs;	practice.	support their	Please note that the explanation given
(2) "Supplement to Recommendation"		compliance with	should describe the non-compliance and
<ul> <li>derived from the PSE CG Guidelines</li> </ul>		the	include how the overall Principle being
for Listed Companies;		recommended CG	recommended is still being achieved by
(3) "Additional Recommendations" -		practice	the company.
CG Practices not found in the CG			
Code for PLCs and PSE CG Guidelines			*"Not Applicable" or "None" shall not be
but are expected already of PLCs; and			considered as sufficient explanation
(4) "Optional Recommendation" -			
practices taken from the ASEAN			
Corporate Governance Scorecard			
1			
*Items under (1) – (3) must be			
answered/disclosed by the PLCs			
following the "comply or explain"			
approach. Answering of items under (4)			
are left to the discretion of PLCs.			

#### C. Signature and Filing of the Report

- a. Three (3) copies of a fully accomplished I-ACGR shall be filed with the Main Office of the Commission on or before May 30 of the following year for every year that the company remains listed in the PSE;
- b. At least one (1) complete copy of the I-ACGR shall be duly notarized and shall bear original and manual signatures
- c. The I-ACGR shall be signed under oath by: (1) Chairman of the Board; (2) Chief Executive Officer or President; (3) All Independent Directors; (4) Compliance Officer; and (5) Corporate Secretary.
- d. The I-ACGR shall cover all relevant information from January to December of the given year.
- e. All reports shall comply with the full disclosure requirements of the Securities Regulation Code.



### SEC FORM - I-ACGR

### INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

1.	For the fiscal year ended 2018	
2.	SEC Identification Number <u>CEO2536</u> 3. BIR Tax Identification N	No. <u><b>003-828-269-V</b></u>
4.	Exact name of issuer as specified in its charter ABOITIZ EQUITY	VENTURES, INC.
5.	Philippines  Province, Country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization  6. Incorporation or organization	(SEC Use Only) dustry Classification Code:
7.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City, Metro Manila, Ph Address of principal office	ilippines 1634 Postal Code

#### 8. **(02) 886-2800**

Issuer's telephone number, including area code

#### 9. **NA**

Former name, former address, and former fiscal year, if changed since last report.

INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT  OF ABOITIZ EQUITY VENTURES INC.							
	COMPLIANT/ NON- COMPLIANT	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	EXPLANATION				
The Board's Governance Responsibilities							
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		o foster the long-term success of the corporation, and to sustain	n its competitiveness and profitability in a				
manner consistent with its corporate objectives and tl	ne long- term best inter	ests of its shareholders and other stakeholders.					
Recommendation 1.1							
Board is composed of directors with collective	Compliant	The Company's directors are nominated and elected					
working knowledge, experience or expertise		based on their professional experience, expertise, and					
that is relevant to the company's		relevant trainings to the industry or sector where there					
industry/sector.		the Company and its subsidiaries operate. As a result, the					
2. Board has an appropriate mix of competence	Compliant	Company's Board of Directors is composed of directors					
and expertise.		with collective working knowledge, experience and					
3. Directors remain qualified for their positions	Compliant	expertise in the industries that is relevant to the Company					
individually and collectively to enable them to		and its subsidiaries.					
fulfill their roles and responsibilities and							
respond to the needs of the organization.		Individual and collective qualifications of the Board of					
		Directors (including the independent directors) as well as					
		the duties and responsibilities of the Board and Board					
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Committees, including the benchmark for their individual					
containing information on the following:		and collective performance evaluation, are enumerated in					
		the Company's Revised Manual of Corporate Governance					
<ol> <li>Academic qualifications, industry knowledge,</li> </ol>		(the "Manual").					
professional experience, expertise and relevant							
trainings of directors		Links/references are as follows:					
		i Amended By Levys (2018) in 2 Article II (The Deard of					
2. Qualification standards for directors to facilitate		i. <b>Amended By-Laws (2018)</b> , p. 2 Article II (The Board of Directors), available at :https://s3-ap-southeast-					
the selection of potential nominees and to serve		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-					
as benchmark for the evaluation of its		content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-					
performance							
		VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf					
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 5 to					
		16, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-					
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-					
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2					
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf					

Recommendation 1.2		See write-up of the Directors' profiles in the Company's Reports:  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 10 to 14, Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form- 2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p. 164-165, Corporate Structure, available at: https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf
1. Board is composed of a majority of non-executive directors.  Identify or provide link/reference to a document identifying the directors and the type of their directorships  Output  Description:	Compliant	The Company's Board of Directors is composed of nine directors, majority of whom are non-executive Directors. Out of the nine directors, three are Independent directors, four are Non-Executive directors, and the remaining are two Executive Directors.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended By Laws (2018), p. 2 Article II (The Board of Directors) at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 5 to 6; 14 to 10, Sections B.7-B.11, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  See write-up of the Directors' profiles in the Company's Reports:

		i. Definitive Information Statement for the 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p. 10 to 15, Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers	
		available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.147, Item 9.	
		Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-	
		SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-	
		and-PDEx.pdf	
		and t bex.pdi	
		iii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p. 172,	
		Corporate Structure, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
Recommendation 1.3	o !: .		
Company provides in its Board Charter and	Compliant	To ensure that every director is apprised of their duties	
Manual on Corporate Governance a policy on		and responsibilities as members of the Board and Board	
training of directors.		Committees, the Company's corporate governance	
		policies and programs, and the Company's overall	
	- · ·	operations, the Company's Manual mandate that first	
2. Company has an orientation program for first	Compliant	time directors are given a comprehensive onboarding	
time directors.		orientation prior to attending their first board meeting.	
		In addition, the Company's Manual also mandates every	
		director and corporate officer to undergo a continuous	
Company has relevant annual continuing	Compliant	training and development program to deepen their	
training for all directors.	Compilation	understanding of the industries where the Company	
canning for an an eccord.		operates.	
Provide link or reference to the company's Board			
Charter and Manual on Corporate Governance		For 2018, directors and corporate officers of the Aboitiz	
relating to its policy on training of directors.		Group attended an in-house corporate governance	
SEC Form – I-ACGR * Updated 21Dec2017			

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the orientation program and trainings of directors for the previous year, including the number of hours attended and topics covered.

seminar focused on building a risk culture. The seminar was held at the Company's principal place of business, from 1:30PM to 5:30PM (4 hours). Particular topics include: (i) the World Economic Forum 2018 Top Global Risk; (ii) Cyber Risk; and (iii) Digitization: Targeting a Technology Dividend in Risk Management. This seminar was duly accredited by the SEC in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended By Laws (2018), p. 2 Article II (The Board of Directors) at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-05.23.2018.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-05.23.2018.pdf</a>
- ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 46-47: On-boarding and Training Process, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf
- iii. **Board Charter**, p.3-4: Board Leadership and the Role of Chairman available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a>
- iv. **Company Website**, Annual Corporate Governance Seminar available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/</a>
- v. 2018 Disclosure on the Company's Compliance to the Annual Corporate Governance Seminar, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12213332/5d850ce382e20f7e 8ccd6ea3e8d23209.pdf

Recommendation 1.4			
Recommendation 1.4  1. Board has a policy on board diversity.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's board diversity policy.  Indicate gender composition of the board.	Compliant	The Company's Manual mandates that membership of the Board may be a combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors (which include Independent Directors) with diverse professional and personal backgrounds (namely: age, ethnicity, culture, skills, competence, gender and knowledge) in order that no Director or small group of Directors can dominate the decision-making process and that the Board can benefit from the professional expertise of each Director.  Currently, the Board of Directors is composed of professionals with expertise in power, finance, law, banking, economics, and risk management, among others, with ages ranging from 39 years old to 84 years old.  In addition, the AEV Board is composed of eight male directors and one female director, with the appointment of Ms. Ana Maria A. Delgado as member of the Board on December 11, 2018.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 5-6; 18-19, Composition of the Board and Selection of the members of the board of directors and officers, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  ii. Board Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.	

		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-	
		governance.pdf	
		No. 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
		iv. Company Website at:https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/	
Optional: Recommendation 1.4			
Company has a policy on and discloses	Compliant	Through the Company's Manual, the Board of Directors	
measurable objectives for implementing its		has adopted a policy of appointing a diverse set of	
board diversity and reports on progress in		directors based on the individual's professional and	
achieving its objectives.		personal backgrounds (namely: age, ethnicity, culture,	
acilieving its objectives.		skills, competence, gender and knowledge) in order to	
Dravida information on ar link/reference to			
Provide information on or link/reference to a		ensure: (i) that no Director or small group of Directors can	
document containing the company's policy and		dominate the decision-making process, (ii) that the	
measurable objectives for implementing board		members of the Board are a diverse mix of highly	
diversity.		competent directors and officers with in-depth	
		knowledge and experience in the core industries of the	
Provide link or reference to a progress report in		Company or corporate management, financial expertise,	
achieving its objectives.		audit and governance experiences, and (iii) the	
		independent-mindedness, ethical behavior, and value	
		contribution of each director.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 5-6;	
		18-19, Composition of the Board and Selection of the	
		members of the board of directors and officers, available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		103303121870034.pui	
		ii. Board Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-	
		charter.pdf	

		iii. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter, p1, Purpose and Membership available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf  iv. Company Website at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/	
Recommendation 1.5	- "		
Board is assisted by a Corporate Secretary.	Compliant	The Board of Directors is assisted by a Corporate Secretary, Mr. Manuel Alberto R. Colayco, who is not a member of the Board of Directors.  In 2018, the functions of the Corporate Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer were vested in one individual – Mr. Manuel Alberto R. Colayco. The Company ensures that the functions of the Corporate Secretary are distinct and clearly delineated from the functions of the	
		Compliance Officer. This is laid down in the Company's	
		Manual, Board Charter, and Amended By Laws.	
Corporate Secretary is a separate individual from the Compliance Officer.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Corporate Secretary, including his/her name, qualifications, duties and functions.	Non-Compliant	Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 44-45, The Corporate Secretary, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf	In 2018, the functions of the Corporate Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer were vested in one individual – Mr. Manuel Alberto R. Colayco. The Company ensures that the functions of the Corporate Secretary are distinct and clearly delineated from the functions of the Compliance Officer. This is laid down in the Company's Manual, Board Charter, and Amended By Laws.
		ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),</b> p. 15 to 23: Officers for 2018 to 2019 available at:	

Corporate Secretary is not a member of the Board of Directors.	Compliant	https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  iii. Company Website, Profile of the Corporate Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/corporate-secretary-and-chief-compliance-officer/
4. Corporate Secretary attends training/s on corporate governance.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the corporate governance training attended, including number of hours and topics covered	Compliant	Mr. Colayco, the Company's Corporate Secretary in 2018, attended the four-hour Aboitiz Group in-house corporate governance seminar. Topics discussed were:(i) Digital Disruption: Reshaping Leadership, Innovation and Risk; (ii) Cyber Risk; and (iii) Discussion on the Asia-Pacific Risk Landscape 2018. This seminar was duly accredited by the SEC in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.  See:  i. Disclosure on AEV Compliance Report for the Annual Mandatory Corporate Governance Seminar, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12213332/5d850ce382e20f7e 8ccd6ea3e8d23209.pdf
Optional: Recommendation 1.5		
Corporate Secretary distributes materials for board meetings at least five business days before scheduled meeting.	Compliant	To ensure active participation and meaningful contribution in each meeting, the Board of Directors has adopted a policy of requiring all the materials for the meeting are uploaded at the Diligent BoardBooks at least

		five business days before the board meeting. The Diligent	
Provide proof that corporate secretary distributed		BoardBooks is a secure portal where the Corporate	
board meeting materials at least five business days		Secretary uploads the materials for the board meeting for	
before scheduled meeting		easy access by the Board of Directors in their iPads,	
		smartphones, or computers, wherever they might be.	
		References: i. AEV Board Charter, page 8, Board Meeting - Distribution of Board Meeting Materials, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> ii. See sample e-mail to the Board of Directors notifying them that the materials for the 2018 Regular Board Meeting have been uploaded to the Boardbooks. (Annex	
		"A")	
Recommendation 1.6			
Board is assisted by a Compliance Officer.	Compliant	The Board of Directors is assisted by the Chief Compliance	
Compliance Officer has a rank of Senior Vice	Compliant	Officer, Mr. Manuel Alberto Colayco, who is not a	
·			
President or an equivalent position with		member of the Board of Directors, and is one of the most	
President or an equivalent position with adequate stature and authority in the		member of the Board of Directors, and is one of the most senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice	
President or an equivalent position with adequate stature and authority in the corporation.		member of the Board of Directors, and is one of the most senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.	
adequate stature and authority in the corporation.	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice	
adequate stature and authority in the corporation.	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice	
adequate stature and authority in the corporation.  3. Compliance Officer is not a member of the	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.	
adequate stature and authority in the corporation.  3. Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.  Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the	
<ul> <li>adequate stature and authority in the corporation.</li> <li>3. Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to a</li> </ul>	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.  Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Chief Compliance	
adequate stature and authority in the corporation.  3. Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance Officer, including his/her name, position,	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.  Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Chief Compliance	
<ul> <li>adequate stature and authority in the corporation.</li> <li>Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance</li> </ul>	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.  Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Chief Compliance Officer.	
adequate stature and authority in the corporation.  3. Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance Officer, including his/her name, position,	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.  Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Chief Compliance Officer.  Links/references are as follows:	
adequate stature and authority in the corporation.  3. Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance Officer, including his/her name, position,	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.  Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Chief Compliance Officer.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 4-5,	
<ul> <li>adequate stature and authority in the corporation.</li> <li>Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance Officer, including his/her name, position,</li> </ul>	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.  Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Chief Compliance Officer.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 4-5, The Chief Compliance Officer, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
<ul> <li>adequate stature and authority in the corporation.</li> <li>Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance Officer, including his/her name, position,</li> </ul>	Compliant	senior officers in the Company with a rank of First Vice President.  Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Chief Compliance Officer.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 4-5, The Chief Compliance Officer, available at: <a href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-">https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-</a>	

- <del></del>			
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		<b>IS),</b> p. 23 to 24, Officers for 2018 to 2019 and p. 4 to 5,	
		Compliance Officer available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		iii. Company Website, Profile of the Corporate Secretary	
		and Chief Compliance Officer, available	
		at:https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-	
		governance-and-management-team/	
4. Compliance Officer attends training/s on	Compliant	Mr. Colayco, the Company's Chief Compliance Officer in	
corporate governance.	•	2018, attended the four-hour Aboitiz Group in-house	
		corporate governance seminar. Particular topics include:	
Provide information on or link/reference to a		(i) Digital Disruption: Reshaping Leadership, Innovation	
document containing information on the corporate		and Risk; (ii) Cyber Risk; and (iii) Discussion on the Asia-	
governance training attended, including number of		Pacific Risk Landscape 2018. This seminar was duly	
hours and topics covered		accredited by the SEC in compliance with SEC	
nours and topics covered		Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.	
		Welliofalidalii circulai No. 13, Selies di 2010.	
		i. Disclosure on AEV Compliance Report for the Annual	
		Mandatory Corporate Governance Seminar, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12213332/5d850ce382e20f7e	
		8ccd6ea3e8d23209.pdf	
Dringinlo 2. The fiduciary roles reasonabilities and ass	ountabilities of the Da	pard as provided under the law, the company's articles and by-la	ows and other legal pronouncements and
			aws, and other legal pronouncements and
guidelines should be clearly made known to all director	is as well as to stockh	Diders and other stakeholders.	
Recommendation 2.1		TI 0 / M   1   1   1   2   /	
1. Directors act on a fully informed basis, in good	Compliant	The Company's Manual mandates the Company's	
faith, with due diligence and care, and in the		Directors to act on a fully informed basis, in good faith,	
best interest of the company.		with due diligence and care, and in the best interest of	
		the Company.	
Provide information or reference to a document			
containing information on how the directors			

performed their duties (can include board resolutions, minutes of meeting)

To ensure that the Board of Directors act on a fully informed basis, with due diligence, and in the best interest of the Company; (i) the Board receives regular reports from Management and Heads of Strategic Business Units (SBUs) on the operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, (ii) any matter requiring the Board's attention is promptly elevated to the members of the Board, and deliberated upon in the Board meetings, and (iii) materials for the board meetings are distributed to the Board of Directors at least five days before the board meeting through the Diligent Boardbooks.

In addition, the Board of Directors ensure that key financial decisions related to investment/capital expenditure considered by various businesses in which the Company has direct equity undergo appropriate processes and approval.

Moreover, as an exercise of fairness and good faith, the decisions by the Board of Directors on appointment of officers and material transactions, among others, including possible conflict of interest are immediately disclosed to the public.

Lastly, in order to provide a better understanding of the Company's operations in different industries where it operates, the members of the Board of Directors conduct regular site visits to the different plants and facilities of the Aboitiz Group.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, Page 20: Part 13. Adequate and Timely Information available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf

		ii. <b>AEV Board Charter</b> , pp. 3-4: Part G, Board Leadership
		and the Role of the Chairman, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-
		<u>charter.pdf</u>
Recommendation 2.2		
Board oversees the development, review and	Compliant	The Board ensures that (i) the implementation of existing
approval of the company's business objectives		policies and strategies, including the business plans,
and strategy.		operating budgets and overall performance of the
2. Board oversees and monitors the	Compliant	management team based on clear established
implementation of the company's business		performance metrics are periodically evaluated and
objectives and strategy.		monitored, and (ii) that the corporate activities and key
		management decisions are still aligned with the
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Company's vision and mission.
containing information on how the directors		
performed this function (can include board		The Board also conducts an Annual Board Retreat and
resolutions, minutes of meeting)		Strategy Refresh to discuss both the strategic roadmap
		and policies of the Company, and a review of the
Indicate frequency of review of business objectives		Company's vision and mission. In 2018, the Company's
and strategy		Board of Directors had their yearly board retreat/strategy
		workshop on November 23, 2018 at NAC Tower, Bonifacio
		Global City, Taguig City.
		See:
		i. <b>AEV Board Charter</b> , page 2, Part C: Duties and
		Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-
		<u>charter.pdf</u>
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 6-9:
		Part 5. Duties and Functions of the Board, available
		at:https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
		<u>fd398312fa7d654.pdf</u>

Supplement to Recommendation 2.2			
Board has a clearly defined and updated vision,	Compliant	The Company's mission and vision is stated in its Purpose	
mission and core values.		Statement: "Guided by our core values, we the Aboitiz	
		Group, drive change for a better world by advancing	
Indicate or provide link/reference to a document		business and communities and creating long term value	
containing the company's vision, mission and core		for our stakeholders." This purpose statement has been	
values.		deliberated and approved by the Board of Directors in	
		2017, and embodied in the Company's Manual. The	
Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission		Company also abides by the following core values –	
and core values.		Integrity, Teamwork, Innovation and Responsibility.	
		See also:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.7	
		Duties and Functions of the Board, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. AEV Board Charter, page 2, Part C: Duties and	
		Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-	
		<u>charter.pdf</u>	
		iii. Company Website, The Aboitiz Way, available at:	
		http://aboitiz.com/about-us/the-aboitiz-way	
Board has a strategy execution process that	Compliant	In 2018, the Board of Directors is supported in the	
facilitates effective management performance	Compilant	performance of its functions by the five board	
and is attuned to the company's business		committees – Corporate Governance Committee, Audit	
environment, and culture.		Committee, Risk and Reputation Management	
, , , , , ,		Committee, Related Party Transactions Committee, and	
Provide information on or link/reference to a		the newly formed Executive Committee. The committees	
document containing information on the strategy		assist the Board in ensuring that the Company's business	
execution process.		objectives and strategies are cascaded, implemented, and	
		properly monitored within their specific spheres of	
		functions.	

		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, pp.18-21:Chairmen's Message, available at: https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6-10,
		Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a> fd398312fa7d654.pdf
1. Board is headed by a competent and qualified Chairperson.  Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the Chairperson, including his/her name and qualifications	Compliant	Mr. Jon Ramon Aboitiz was the Chairman of the Board of Directors until his untimely demise in November 2018. On December 11, 2018, the Board of Directors appointed Mr. Enrique M. Aboitiz to serve the unexpired term of his predecessor.  Mr. Jon Ramon Aboitiz was a very well respected, competent and qualified Chairman. He was deeply committed to the Company's vision, and firmly believes that good corporate governance makes good business practice.  The current Chairman, Mr. Enrique Aboitiz, is equally competent, qualified, and knowledgeable about the Company's core businesses. He is committed to corporate governance and corporate social responsibility.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6, The Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-

		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		103983121870034.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.15 to 18,	
		Chairmen's Message, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		3/AEV7020AHHudi7020Nep01170202010.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p.10: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		iv. Company Website, Profiles of the Board of Directors,	
		available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-</a>	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-	
		team/board-of-directors/	
Recommendation 2.4			
Board ensures and adopts an effective	Compliant	The Board of Directors, with the assistance of the	
succession planning program for directors, key		Corporate Governance Committee, approved a succession	
officers and management.		policy in place for directors, corporate officers, and senior	
		management. The Company retirement age for corporate	
		offices is 60 years old, unless the Board of Directors, for	
2. Board adopts a policy on the retirement for	Compliant	meritorious and exceptional reasons, decides to extend	
directors and key officers.		the years of service of the officer.	
Disclose and provide information or link/reference to		The Company also aims to develop leaders from within. It	
a document containing information on the		conducts a regular succession planning review twice a	
company's succession planning policies and		year – March and September. To-date, the successors for	
programs and its implementation		key positions have been identified and their	
		corresponding development plans are being implemented	
		and regularly reviewed as well.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		Links/references are as follows:	

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 23-24,	
		The Board Corporate Governance Committee, available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter, p.2:	
		Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance	
		Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-	
		governance.pdf	
Recommendation 2.5			
Board aligns the remuneration of key officers	Compliant	The Company rewards its Directors and corporate officers	
and board members with long-term interests of		based on ability to execute their respective duties and	
the company.		responsibilities. Performance is evaluated and	
		compensation is reviewed on an annual basis.	
Board adopts a policy specifying the	Compliant		
relationship between remuneration and		The Company ensures that it pays its Directors and	
performance.		corporate officers competitively by comparing rates with	
		other Philippine-based companies through regular market	
3. Directors do not participate in discussions or	Compliant	salary surveys.	
deliberations involving his/her own			
remuneration.		Changes in Board compensation, if any, comes at the	
		suggestion of the Board Corporate Governance	
Provide information on or link/reference to a		Committee, based on the results of the market salary	
document containing information on the company's		surveys and upon the recommendation of the Chief	
remuneration policy and its implementation,		Human Resources Officer (CHRO). While the Corporate	
including the relationship between remuneration		Governance Committee recommends the remuneration	
and performance.		levels of the Directors, these recommendations are	
		presented to the full Board for discussion, and eventually	
		to the shareholders for final approval.	
		The CHRO also presents to the Board Corporate	
		Governance Committee, on an annual basis,	
		recommendations for compensation levels for all team	

[		1	
		members, including corporate officers and senior	
		management.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 29 to	
		30, The Board Corporate Governance Committee -	
		Compensation and Policy on Executive Remuneration,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter, p.2:	
		Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance	
		Committee, available at:https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-	
		governance.pdf	
		governance.pur	
		iii. <b>2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , p.160: Item 10.	
		Executive Compensation, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
		iv. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p.26-27: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and	
		Executive Officers, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
Optional: Recommendation 2.5			
Board approves the remuneration of senior	Compliant	The Board, through the Board Corporate Governance	
executives.	•	Committee, ensures that it pays its corporate officers and	
		executives competitively by comparing rates with other	
		, , , , ,	
Provide proof of board approval		Philippine-based companies through regular market	

Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28-30, The Board Corporate Governance Committee - Compensation and Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf  ii. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter, p. 2: Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf  iii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 160: Item 10. Executive Compensation, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
2. Company has measurable standards to align the performance-based remuneration of the Compliant and corporate officers based on the individual's ability to	
executive directors and senior executives with execute his duties and responsibilities, coupled with his	
long-term interest, such as claw back provision team's performance of their identified goals.	
and deferred bonuses  Performance is evaluated and compensation is reviewed	
On an annual basis.	
Provide information on or link/reference to a  document containing measurable standards to align  Performance cycle starts with goal setting which happens	
performance-based remuneration with the long-  at the start of the year. The team members and team	
term interest of the company.  at the start of the year. The team members and team leaders sign off on these goals which becomes the basis	

for the performance reviews. All team members and team leaders undergo regular performance reviews. This is scheduled every July and January (for performance from January – June and July- December respectively).

The final performance rating from their respective team leaders are the basis for both the bonus and merit increases.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 29 to 30, The Board Corporate Governance Committee Compensation and Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2</a> fd398312fa7d654.pdf
- ii. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter, p.2: Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf
- iii. **2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)**, pp. 160: Item 10. Executive Compensation, available at: <a href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf">https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf</a>
- iv. **Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),** p.27-28: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>

Recommendation 2.6		
Board has a formal and transparent board nomination and election policy.      Board nomination and election policy is	Compliant Compliant	The Company's Board of Directors has a formal and transparent board nomination and election policy, which is disclosed in the Company's Manual, Amended By Laws, Guidelines in the Nomination and Election of Independent
disclosed in the company's Manual on Corporate Governance.	·	Directors, and is explained by the Company's Corporate Secretary at every annual stockholders meeting.  All shareholders have the right to nominate individually
Board nomination and election policy includes how the company accepted nominations from minority shareholders.	Compliant	the members of the Board. Nominations for the position of a director are received by the Corporate Secretary in accordance with the Company's By-Laws and the Guidelines for the Nomination and Election of
Board nomination and election policy includes how the board shortlists candidates.	Compliant	Independent Directors.  The members of the Company's Board of Directors, as a
5. Board nomination and election policy includes an assessment of the effectiveness of the Board's processes in the nomination, election or replacement of a director.	Compliant	rule, are selected and elected to serve the organization according to the procedures set forth in the Company's  By-Laws, and with particular focus on Director's and corporate officer's ability to perform the duties and responsibilities as specified in the Manual, which includes effective governance alignment with the Group's strategic
6. Board has a process for identifying the quality of directors that is aligned with the strategic direction of the company.	Compliant	and corporate planning activities.  After proper screening, the Corporate Governance
Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's nomination and election policy and process and its		Committee approves a shortlist of candidates that are qualified to be nominated and elected as directors and Independent Directors of the Company.
implementation, including the criteria used in selecting new directors, how the shortlisted candidates and how it encourages nominations from shareholders.		The overall procedure is in compliance with the Amended Implementing Rules and Regulations of the Securities Regulation Code.
Provide proof if minority shareholders have a right to nominate candidates to the board		The Company's policies on the nomination and election of Directors are disclosed in the company's website and are found in the following:
Provide information if there was an assessment of the effectiveness of the Board's processes in the nomination, election or replacement of a director.		i. <b>Amended By Laws,</b> pp. 2-3, Article II (The Board of Directors) available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>

1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-05.23.2018.pdf

ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 27:
Nomination of Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a>

iii. Guidelines for the Nomination and Election of Independent Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131013/aboitiz-guidelines.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131013/aboitiz-guidelines.pdf</a>

iv. **Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter,** page 2: Item D. Responsibilities of Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf</a>

iv. **Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),** page 6 and 14: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof; Nomination for Independent Directors and Procedure for Nomination available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>

vi. **2018** Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 96-97 Nominations for Independent Directors and Procedure for Nomination and Other Nominees for Election as Members of the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf</a>

Optional: Recommendation to 2.6			
1. Company uses professional search firms or other external sources of candidates (such as director databases set up by director or shareholder bodies) when searching for candidates to the board of directors.  Identify the professional search firm used or other external sources of candidates	Compliant	In 2018, the members of the Board of Directors approved the revisions to the Manual to specifically allow the use of the services of professional search firms to identify potential candidates for Directors in the Company.  The Company also seeks the recommendations from its current directors, with particular emphasis on the recommendations of its Independent Directors, and the professional organizations to which they below. Based on the recommendations gathered, the Corporate Governance Committee evaluates the qualifications of the proposed candidates, and prepares a shortlist based on the list of qualifications and disqualifications for directors. Preference is given to candidates who have expertise in the businesses the Company operates.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 18 to 19; 28: Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers and Nomination of Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-</a>	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  ii. Guidelines for the Nomination and Election of Independent Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131013/aboitiz-guidelines.pdf  iii. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter, page 2: Item D. Responsibilities of Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf	

		_ <del>_</del>	
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS)</b> , pp. 6 and 15 to 16: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof; Nomination for Independent Directors and Procedure for Nomination available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>	
		v. <b>2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp. 150-151, Nominations for Independent Directors and Procedure for	
		Nomination and Other Nominees for Election as Members	
		of the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
Recommendation 2.7	Compliant	The Deard of Directors has the duty to ensure that there	
Board has overall responsibility in ensuring that there is a group-wide policy and system	Compliant	The Board of Directors has the duty to ensure that there is a group-wide policy and system governing related	
governing related party transactions (RPTs) and		parties and RPTs, particularly those which pass a certain	
other unusual or infrequently occurring		threshold of materiality. In 2017, the Board of Directors	
transactions.		approved the Company's RPT Policy, and created the RPT	
RPT policy includes appropriate review and	Compliant	Committee to ensure that all RPTs are (i) at arm's length	
approval of material RPTs, which guarantee		in accordance with transfer pricing rules; (ii) fair, or are	
fairness and transparency of the transactions.		based on market practices, and (iii) inure to the best	
3. RPT policy encompasses all entities within the	Compliant	interests of the Company and its shareholders. The RPT	
group, taking into account their size, structure,	-	Policy also establishes a particular level of reporting and	
risk profile and complexity of operations.		approval process for RPTs that pass a certain threshold of	
		materiality.	
Provide information on or reference to a document			
containing the company's policy on related party		The RPT Committee, composed of all Independent	
transaction, including policy on review and approval		Directors, deliberate on material and significant RPTs	
of significant RPTs		across the Group, taking into account the size, structure, risk profile and complexity of the Company's operations.	
of organization to		TOSK DECIDE AND COMPLEXITY OF THE COMPANY'S OPERATIONS OF	
		risk prome and complexity of the company 5 operations.	
Identify transactions that were approved pursuant to the policy.		References:	

Г		
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 43,
		Part C. Board Related Party Transactions Committee,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		<u>content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2</u>
		<u>fd398312fa7d654.pdf</u>
		ii. Related Party Transaction Policy, available at :
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-related-
		party.pdf
		iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter,
		available at: available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-board-
		<u>related-party.pdf</u>
		iv. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-
		IS), p. 173-174, Board Responsibility available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>
		v. <b>2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , p. 29; 110 to
		111, Transactions With and/or Dependence on Related
		Parties and Certain Relationships and Related
		Transactions, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf
Supplement to Recommendations 2.7		
Board clearly defines the threshold for	Compliant	The Company's RPT Policy defines who are related
disclosure and approval of RPTs and categorizes		parties, and pegs the materiality threshold of related-
such transactions according to those that are		party transactions at Php50M. Significant RPTs (Php50M-
considered de minimis or transactions that need		Php100M), require review and approval by the RPT

not be reported or announced, those that need to be disclosed, and those that need prior shareholder approval. The aggregate amount of RPTs within any twelve (12) month period should be considered for purposes of applying the thresholds for disclosure and approval.

Provide information on a materiality threshold for RPT disclosure and approval, if any.

Provide information on RPT categories

Committee while Material RPTs (over Php100M) require review by the RPT and approval by the Board of Directors. Any RPT involving Directors or Corporate Officers, regardless of amount, require the review and approval by the Board of Directors.

The CFO also ensures that all Significant and Material RPTs are reported in the quarterly and annual reports of the Company to the SEC, the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) and other regulatory bodies, and in the Company's Financial Statements in compliance with relevant accounting standards.

#### See:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 43-44, Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2</a> fd398312fa7d654.pdf
- ii. **AEV RPT Policy** available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-related-party.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-related-party.pdf</a>
- iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-board-related-party.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-board-related-party.pdf</a>
- iv. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 173-174, Board Responsibility available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf

		v. <b>2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , p.48, 164:	
		Transactions With and/or Dependence on Related Parties	
		and Item 12. Certain Relationships and Related	
		Transactions , available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
2. Board establishes a voting system whereby a	Non-Compliant		The Company has adopted the statutory
majority of non-related party shareholders	F		shareholder voter protection requirements
approve specific types of related party			under the Corporation Code and the PSE and
transactions during shareholders' meetings.			SEC rules. These require either supermajority
and the state of t			vote or majority of minority vote on certain
Provide information on voting system, if any.			transactions. In addition, all shareholders of
			the Company are entitled to the exact same
			voting rights.
			756
			In addition, the Board has created the RPT
			Committee comprised solely of its three
			Independent Directors. The Company's RPT
			Policy also sets out clear guidelines as to the
			manner in which related-party transactions are
			presented to the RPT Committee and the
			transactions that require action on the part of
			the RPT Committee. Finally, the Company also
			presents all Board and Company actions
			(including all related-party transactions) for
			ratification at each annual shareholders
			meeting.
			The Company believes that these measures,
			combined, provide sufficient protection to the
			interests of minority shareholders insofar as
			related-party transactions are concerned.
			, ,,
			See:
			i. Amended Manual on Corporate
			Governance, pp. 43: Part C. Board Committees:
			dovernance, pp. 45. Fart C. Board Committees.

	T	 
		Board Related Party Transactions (RPT)
		Committee, available at
		https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f
		8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		ii. Related Party Transactions Policy, available
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-
		related-party.pdf
		iii. Related Party Transactions Committee
		Charter, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-
		board-related-party.pdf
		The Rights of Shareholders are found and
		disclosed in the following documents:
		G
		iv. Amended Manual on Corporate
		Governance, pp. 47-50, Shareholders' Benefit,
		available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f
		8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		•
		v. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report (SEC
		Form 17-A), p. 137: Rights of Shareholders,
		available at:
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets
		/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%20201
		8.pdf
Recommendation 2.8		

 Board is primarily responsible for approving the selection of Management led by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the heads of the other control functions (Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).

Provide information on or reference to a document containing the Board's policy and responsibility for approving the selection of management.

Identity the Management team appointed

#### Compliant

The Corporate Governance Committee assist the Board in the selection, performance evaluation, and senior leadership succession planning throughout the Group. The Committee evaluates the balance of skills, knowledge and experience required for the CEO and other senior leadership roles, and on this basis, identify candidates who may be suitable as potential successors to those roles, and their state of readiness to assume those responsibilities, if necessary.

The Board of Directors appoints the Company's CEO, CRO, CCO, CFO, and other senior officers at every organizational meeting following the annual stockholders meeting.

On May 21, 2018, during the Organizational Board Meeting, the Board elected/appointed the following:

**Mr. Erramon I. Aboitiz** - President & Chief Executive Officer

**Susan V. Valdez** - Chief Reputation and Risk Management Officer

Manuel Alberto R. Colayco – Chief Compliance Officer Maria Lourdes Y. Tanate – Group Internal Audit Head

Links/references are as follows:

i. 2018 Results of the Organizational Meeting, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/27190432/16ea8e503c14e4e2">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/27190432/16ea8e503c14e4e2</a>

460fa15ca7cfaae5-1.pdf

ii. 2018 Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 18 - 19: Item 9. Selection of the Board Directors and Officers; pp. 26-27: Item 9. Nomination of the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-</a>

•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-
		Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-
		<u>Amendments.pdf</u>
		iii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the
		Board, available at:https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-
		charter.pdf
		<u>charter.pur</u>
Board is primarily responsible for assessing the	Compliant	The Manual mandates the Board to assess annually the
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Compliant	·
performance of Management led by the Chief		performance of the Board as a governing unit, the various
Executive Officer (CEO) and the heads of the		Board Committees, the individual Directors and
other control functions (Chief Risk Officer, Chief		Committee Members, and the key officers (including the
Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).		CEO, the Chief Risk and Reputation Officer, the Chief
		Compliance Officer, and the Group Internal Audit Head).
Provide information on or reference to a document		
containing the Board's policy and responsibility for		Links/references are as follows:
assessing the performance of management.		
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 50:
Provide information on the assessment process and		Item 9. Monitoring and Assessment, available at:
indicate frequency of assessment of performance.		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		103363121870034.pdi
		ii. Board and Officer Performance Assessment, available
		at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-
		protocols/board-performance-assessment/
		p
		iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the
		Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-
		<u>charter.pdf</u>
Recommendation 2.9		
Recommendation 2.3		

1. Board establishes an effective performance management framework the ensures that Management's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  2. Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  Compliant  The Company has a well-developed performance and eviluation developed performance are within different business groups, business groups, business personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance and personnel  Provide information on management and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance and performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives is assed on the committed plans of both the team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the final performance score of the Individual Sellingend goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance — p. 10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://sia-ap-southeasts.  i.amazonaws.com/abolitizite-mediaflies/wp-content/uploads/2018/31/12/13/13/59/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms, available at: https://sia-ap-southeasts.  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms, available at: https://sia-ap-southeasts.  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms, available at: https://sia-ap-southeasts.				
Management's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  2. Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  **Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance and personnel services are given at a team and individually performance is esigned-ord plans are then regularly reviewed on all levels.  **Performance is esigned-ord plans are then regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (1) the team performance incentives, while (ii) the individual ment increase is based on the final performance core of the individual services are as follows:  1. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at https://b3-ap-southeast: 1. amazonaws.com/abotitiste-mediaffies/wp-content/sploads/2019/03/22184104/ARY-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendents.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p. 2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast: 1. amazonaws.com/abotitiste-mediaffies/wp-content/sploads/2019/03/22184104/ARY-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendents.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	Board establishes an effective performance	Compliant	The Board of Directors is responsible in ensuring that	
Standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  The Company has a well-developed performance scorecard to which different business groups, business units, departments and individual's annual plans are developed and aligned to. These plans, which are all aligned to support the Company's mission, are presented to management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document contoining the Board's performance and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document contoining the Board's performance and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document contoining the Board's performance and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentive is aging the to grow a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is absed on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual ment increase is based on the formal performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast: 1. amazonaws.com/aboltiziste-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.adf  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboltiziste-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboltiz-board-charter.pdf  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	_		·	
The Company has a well-ideveloped performance scorecard to which different business groups, business units, departments and individual's annual plans are developed and aligned to. These plans, which are all aligned to support the Company's mission, are presented to management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual ment increase is based on the final performance core of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://32-ap-southeast:  1.amazonavs.com/abolitistie-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018. Amendments, add  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://33-ap-southeast:  1.amazonavs.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018.  Amendments, add  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://33-ap-southeast:  1.amazonavs.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/2131759/abolitiz-board-charter.pdf  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	Management's performance is at par with the		within the standards set by the Board.	
2. Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year.  Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (f) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (fi) the individual rin increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3.ap.southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wo-content/uploads/2019/03/22181/04/EV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018.  Amendments.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3.ap.southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wo-content/uploads/2019/03/22181/04/EV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018.  Amendments.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3.ap.southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wo-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboltiz-board-charter.pdf  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	standards set by the Board and Senior			
2. Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year.  Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (f) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (fi) the individual rin increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3.ap.southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wo-content/uploads/2019/03/22181/04/EV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018.  Amendments.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3.ap.southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wo-content/uploads/2019/03/22181/04/EV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018.  Amendments.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3.ap.southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wo-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboltiz-board-charter.pdf  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	Management.		The Company has a well-developed performance	
2. Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management fromework for management and personnel  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management fromework for management and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (In team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeasts_1_amazonaws.com/abotizste-mediaflies/wpccontent/uploads/2013/03/13/12131759/abotiz-board-charter.pd  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeasts_1_amazonaws.com/abotizste-mediaflies/wpccontent/uploads/2018/311/12131759/abotiz-board-charter.pd  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	_		scorecard to which different business groups, business	
management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance and personnel individual performance is regularly reviewed on all levels.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance and personnel individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentives is based on the committed plans of both the am and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance — p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://53-ap-southeast: 1. amazonaws.com/abolitzsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments. pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://53-ap-southeast: 1. amazonaws.com/abolitzsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/abolitz-board-charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	Board establishes an effective performance	Compliant	units, departments and individual's annual plans are	
personnel's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (1) the team performance incentives is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Link/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast: 1.mazonaws.com/aboitusite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/1924.81401/AREV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast: 1.mazonaws.com/aboitusite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2013/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
standards set by the Board and Senior Management.  To management every September and to the Board every November on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels. (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast. 1.amazonaws.com/aboitziste-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended- Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018- Amendments.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitziste-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitzi-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	9			
Management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1_amazonaws.com/abolitzsite-mediafiles/wpccontent/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-On-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1_amazonaws.com/abolitzsite-mediafiles/wpccontent/uploads/2018/11/12131759/abolitz-board-charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
reviewed on all levels.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team generative is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast.  1.amazonaws.com/abolitisite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.adf  iii. Board Charter, p. 2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast.  1.amazonaws.com/abolitizite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/abolitz-board-charter.pdf  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel  Individual performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://53-ap-southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/abolitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/abolitiz-board-charter.pdf  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	Widnagement.			
Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual ment increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/abolitziste-mediaflies/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/abolitz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	Provide information on or link/reference to a		Teviewed on an ievels.	
Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3.ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/abolitzsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018- Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p. 2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3.ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/abolitzsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/abolitz-board-charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year	
levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and greed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/abolitiziste-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/abolitiziste-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/abolitiz-board-charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizste-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendents.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizste-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf</a> iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizste-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizste-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			=	
(financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/abolitisite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendents.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/abolitisite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/abolitiz-board-charter.pdf  iiii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	personnei			
individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended- Manual-no-Corporate-Governance-2018- Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p. 2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended- Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018- Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended- Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018- Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			performance score of the individual's aligned goals.	
Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-Amendments.pdf</a> ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			Links/references are as follows:	
available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-Amendments.pdf</a> ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.10-13:	
1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended- Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018- Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board,	
content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended- Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018- Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018- Amendments.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-	
ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			<u>Amendments.pdf</u>	
Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a> iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,			ii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p.2. Duties and Responsibilities of the	
1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf  iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,				
			<u> </u>	
available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-			iii. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	
			available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	

		governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-	
		assessment/	
Recommendation 2.10			
Board oversees that an appropriate internal	Compliant	Under the Company's Revised Manual on Corporate	
control system is in place.		Governance, the Board of Directors is responsible in	
		ensuring that there is an effective system of internal	
		control, which includes a mechanism for monitoring and	
2. The internal control system includes a	Compliant	managing potential conflict of interest among directors,	
mechanism for monitoring and managing		management, team members and shareholders.	
potential conflict of interest of the			
Management, members and shareholders.		The Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct	
		clearly outline the company's policies on the conflicts of	
Provide information on or link/reference to a		interest situations. The Board also approved a Conflict of	
document showing the Board's responsibility for		Interest Policy and a Related Party Transaction to ensure	
overseeing that an appropriate internal control		that material RPTs involving management, directors,	
system is in place and what is included in the		officers, and shareholders within a certain threshold	
internal control system		undergo the proper review and approvals.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. <b>Board Charter</b> , p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the	
		Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-	
		charter.pdf	
		ii. <b>Board Audit Committee Charter</b> , p8-9, Internal Control	
		and Audit available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-	
		Charter_amended_Sep2012_v5-2-Signed.pdf	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.	
		31,Board Audit Committee - Purpose , available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		<u>fd398312fa7d654.pdf</u>	

3. Board approves the Internal Audit Charter.  Provide reference or link to the company's Internal Audit Charter	Compliant	iv. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV- Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  The Board of Directors approved the Board Audit Committee Charter and the Manual on Corporate Governance (which includes guidelines on Internal Audit) in 2012 and 2017, respectively.  See the Company's Internal Audit Charter approved by the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV- Internal-Audit-Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf	
Recommendation 2.11			
<ol> <li>Board oversees that the company has in place a sound enterprise risk management (ERM) framework to effectively identify, monitor, assess and manage key business risks.</li> <li>The risk management framework guides the board in identifying units/business lines and enterprise-level risk exposures, as well as the effectiveness of risk management strategies.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing the Board's oversight responsibility on the establishment of a sound enterprise risk management framework and how the board was guided by the framework.</li> <li>Provide proof of effectiveness of risk management strategies, if any.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Board of Directors, through the Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee, ensures that a sound Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) framework is in place to effectively identify, monitor, and manage key business risks. The committee assists the Board in defining the Company's risk appetite and overseeing the risk profile and performance against the defined risk appetite. The committee is also responsible for overseeing the identification, measurement, monitoring and controlling the Company's principal business risks.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 30-31; 40 to 43, Board Audit Committee - Purpose and Board Risk & Reputation Committee , available at: <a href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a>	

		ii. Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee	
		Charter available at https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131839/aboitiz-board-	
		<u>risk.pdf</u>	
		iii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a>	
		iv. <b>Board Audit Committee Charter</b> , p. 8-9, Internal Control and Audit available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 2.12			
Board has a Board Charter that formalizes and clearly states its roles, responsibilities and accountabilities in carrying out its fiduciary role.	Compliant	The Company has a Board Charter that articulates the duties of the Board, the processes and protocols that must be followed in the conduct of the board meetings.	
Board Charter serves as a guide to the directors in the performance of their functions.	Compliant	A copy of the <b>Board Charter</b> is available at the Company's website at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
3. Board Charter is publicly available and posted on the company's website.	Compliant	1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board- charter.pdf	
Provide link to the company's website where the Board Charter is disclosed.			
Additional Recommendation to Principle 2			
Board has a clear insider trading policy.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's insider trading policy.	Compliant	The Company has a duly approved General Trading Policy that prohibits insider trading. This General Trading Policy is regularly communicated to all Directors, officers, and team members.	
		References:	

		i. General Trading Policy available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12130954/aboitiz-general-	
		trading.pdf	
		<u>traumg.pur</u>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 22:	
		Item 15. Policy on Trading of Company Securities,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		iii. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, page 4: Item 9.	
		Commitment to the Group: Advance and Protect the	
		Company's Interest, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-	
		<u>and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</u>	
Optional: Principle 2			
	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics considers receiving a	
1. Company has a policy on granting loans to	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics considers receiving a	
Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or	Compliant	personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than	
Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at	Compliant	personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest	
Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or	Compliant	personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than	
Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.	Compliant	personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.	
Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a	Compliant	personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,	
1. Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting	Compliant	personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's <b>Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,</b> page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a	Compliant	personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's <b>Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,</b> page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-sutheast-1.amazonaws.com/&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;1. Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Compliant&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's &lt;b&gt;Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,&lt;/b&gt; page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: &lt;a href=" https:="" s3-ap-"="">https://s3-ap-</a>	
1. Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting	Compliant	personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's <b>Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,</b> page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a 04="" 16094013="" 2019="" aboitizsite-mediafiles="" aev-code-of-ethics-and-business-conductunc.pdf"="" href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-personal-page 3.2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-personal-page 3.2019/04/16094014/16094014/16094014/16094014/16094014/16094014/16094014/16094014/1&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;1. Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Compliant&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: &lt;a href=" https:="" s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com="" uploads="" wp-content="">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a> The Company's By-Laws, Manual on Corporate	
1. Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.		personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's <b>Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,</b> page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>	
1. Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.  2. Company discloses the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval.		personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a> The Company's By-Laws, Manual on Corporate	
<ol> <li>Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.</li> <li>Company discloses the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval.</li> </ol>		personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's <b>Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,</b> page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a> The Company's By-Laws, Manual on Corporate Governance, Board Charters, and various committee charters identify actions requiring the Board's approval.	
1. Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.  2. Company discloses the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval.		personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  The Company's By-Laws, Manual on Corporate Governance, Board Charters, and various committee charters identify actions requiring the Board's approval.  The resolutions approved by the Board of Directors in	
<ol> <li>Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.</li> <li>Company discloses the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval.</li> </ol>		personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a> The Company's By-Laws, Manual on Corporate Governance, Board Charters, and various committee charters identify actions requiring the Board's approval.  The resolutions approved by the Board of Directors in every board meeting are reported in the Company's	
<ol> <li>Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.</li> <li>Company discloses the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval.</li> </ol>		personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  The Company's By-Laws, Manual on Corporate Governance, Board Charters, and various committee charters identify actions requiring the Board's approval.  The resolutions approved by the Board of Directors in	

T	
	material transactions approved by the Board of Directors
	are disclosed within the periods required and in
	compliance with the Securities Regulation Code (SRC), PSE
	Disclosure Rules, and other applicable rules.
	Links/references are as follows:
	i. List of 2018 Disclosures uploaded in the Company
	website at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-
	relations/disclosure/
	ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-
	IS), pp. 31 to 34, Item 16. Matters Not Required to be
	Submitted, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
	1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
	content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
	2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
	03.25.2019.pdf
	iii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) on Reports on
	SEC Form 17-C (Part V – Exhibits and Schedules) at:
	https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download
	s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf
	iv. Board Charter - https://s3-ap-southeast-
	1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
	content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-
	charter.pdf
	<u>Stratestipat</u>
Principle 3: Board committees should be set up to the exter	nt possible to support the effective performance of the Board's functions, particularly with respect to audit, risk management,
related party transactions, and other key corporate governa	ance concerns, such as nomination and remuneration. The composition, functions and responsibilities of all committees
established should be contained in a publicly available Com	mittee Charter.
Recommendation 3.1	

In 2018, the Company's Board Committees consist of the

Reputation Management Committee, Board Corporate Governance Committee, Board Related Party Transactions

following: Board Audit Committee, Board Risk and

Compliant

1. Board establishes board committees that focus

performance of its roles and responsibilities.

on specific board functions to aid in the optimal

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on all the board committees established by the company.  Recommendation 3.2		Committee, and the Board Executive Committee which was recently constituted on May 21, 2018.  The composition, functions, and powers of the board committees are found in the Company's Manual and the various committee charters duly approved by the Company's Board of Directors. The current composition, including the charters of the various committees, are available in the Company's website.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 23-43: Item C. Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a> iii. Company Website: Board & Committee Charters available for download at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-committees/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-committees/</a> iii. Company Website: Names and Profiles of Committee Members available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-committees/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-committees/</a> iv. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 173-174: Board Responsibility, available at:
--	--	---

company's financial reporting, internal control		(2) providing oversight over the Company's financial	
system, internal and external audit processes,		reporting policies, practices and control, and internal and	
and compliance with applicable laws and		external audit functions. The Audit Committee has the	
regulations.		responsibility to select, evaluate, review of the	
		performance, scope of work and fees of the external	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		auditor, and where appropriate, recommend the re-	
containing information on the Audit Committee,		appointment or replacement of the current external	
including its functions.		auditor.	
Indicate if it is the Audit Committee's responsibility		Links/references are as follows:	
to recommend the appointment and removal of the			
company's external auditor.		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 21	
		and 31, Board Committees: Board Audit Committee	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. Company Website: Board and Committee Charters,	
		available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-	
		team/board-committees/	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p. 171: Information on Independent Accountant and	
		Other Related Matters, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		iv. Board Audit Committee Charter available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-	
		Board-Audit-Charter_amended_Sep2012_v5-2-Signed.pdf	
2. Audit Committee is composed of at least three	Compliant	The Audit Committee is composed of three Independent	
appropriately qualified non-executive directors,		Directors and two Non-executive Directors. The Chairman	
		of the Audit Committee, Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret), is an	

the majority of whom, including the Chairman is		Independent Director.	
independent.			
'		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Emily references are as follows:	
containing information on the members of the Audit		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 29 –	
Committee, including their qualifications and type of		39: Item C. Board Committees: Board Audit Committee	
directorship.		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. Company website: Board and Committee Charters	
		available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-	
		team/board-committees/	
		team/board-committees/	
		iii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.208 to 211,	
		The Board Audit Committee Report	
		to the Board of Directors, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p. 173-174: Board Responsibility, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
3. All the members of the committee have	Compliant	The members of the Audit Committee – Manuel R. Salak,	
relevant background, knowledge, skills, and/or	•	III, Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret), and Raphael P.M. Lotilla,	
experience in the areas of accounting, auditing		Mikel A. Aboitiz and Enrique M. Aboitiz - are well	
and finance.			
and imance.		experienced in the areas of accounting, banking, audit,	
		and finance. Their full profiles are available in the	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Definitive Information Statement and in the Company's	
containing information on the background,		website.	
knowledge, skills, and/or experience of the members			
of the Audit Committee.		Links/references are as follows:	
of the Addit Committee.		LITINS/TETETETICES are as TOHOWS:	

		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
		<b>pp. 10-15:</b> Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. Company Website: Board Audit Committee and	
		Charter available for download	
		at:https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-	
		governance-and-management-team/	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Board	
		Audit Committee, pp. 29 – 39: Part C. Item 2. https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-	
		Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
		iv. Company Website, Profile of the Board of Directors	
		available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-	
		governance-and-management-team/	
4. The Chairman of the Audit Committee is not the	Compliant	Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret), the Chairman of the Audit	
Chairman of the Board or of any other		Committee, is an Independent Director, and is not the	
committee.		Chairman of the Board of Directors, or any other	
		committee.	
Provide information or link/reference to a document			
containing information on the Chairman of the Audit		See his profile at:	
Committee			
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
		page 13: Item 5. Directors and Officers available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	

		ii. Company Website, Profile of the Board of Directors	
		available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/	
		iii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.208 to 211,	
		The Board Audit Committee Report	
		to the Board of Directors, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 3.2			
Audit Committee approves all non-audit	Compliant	The Audit Committee elects, monitors, and reviews the	
services conducted by the external auditor.	Compliant	independence, performance and effectiveness, scope of	
services conducted by the external additor.		work, fees and remuneration of external auditors. In	
Dravida proof that the Audit Committee approved all		· ·	
Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved all		addition, the Board Audit Committee reviews periodically	
non-audit services conducted by the external		the non-audit fees paid to the external auditor visa-vis its	
auditor.		total annual income and the Company's total consultancy	
		expenses.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p. 146: External	
		Audit Fees and Services, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p. 171: Information on Independent Accountant and	
		Other Related Matters, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		03.23.2013.pdi	
		iii. Board Audit Committee Charter available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-	
		Board-Audit-Charter_amended_Sep2012_v5-2-Signed.pdf	

2. Audit Committee conducts regular meetings	Compliant	The Board Audit Committee which is composed of	
and dialogues with the external audit team		Independent Directors and Non-executive Directors	
without anyone from management present.		regularly conduct dialogues with the External Auditors	
		without anyone from management attending the	
Provide proof that the Audit Committee conducted		meeting.	
regular meetings and dialogues with the external			
audit team without anyone from management		Links/references are as follows:	
present.			
		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.188-192, The	
		Board Audit Committee Report -	
		to the Board of Directors, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p. 195: The Board Audit Committee Report to the	
		Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		<u>05.25.2015.pui</u>	
		iii. Board Audit Committee Charter available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-	
		Board-Audit-Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf	
		Board-Addit-Charter_amended_Sep2012_v3-2-Signed.pdf	
Optional: Recommendation 3.2			
Audit Committee meet at least four times	Compliant	The Audit Committee Charter provided for the committee	
during the year.		to hold at least four regular meetings a year, with the	
and the feat.		authority to convene special meetings, when deemed	
Indicate the number of Audit Committee meetings		required. It also holds an annual joint meeting with the	
during the year and provide proof		Board Risk and Reputation Committee. The Board Audit	
during the year and provide proof		Committee met five times in 2018 - March 6, April 30, July	
		23, and October 22, and November 21.	
		23, and October 22, and November 21.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		Liliks/Telefelles are as follows.	

		T	
		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.208, The	
		Board Audit Committee Report	
		to the Board of Directors, available at <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018</a> web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		S/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p. 188-192: The Board Audit Committee Report to the	
		Board of Directors, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, p.2: Frequency of	
		Meetings, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-	
		<u>Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf</u>	
		iv Amended Manuel on Coverage Coverage p. 20.20	
		iv. <b>Amended Manual on Corporate Governanc</b> e, p. 30-39, Board Audit Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		103983121870034.pdf	
2. Audit Committee approves the appointment	Compliant	The Group Internal Audit Head directly reports to the	
and removal of the internal auditor.	,	Audit Committee. The Audit Committee, on the other	
		hand, evaluates, assesses, and recommends the re-	
Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved		appointment or replacement of Group Internal Audit	
the appointment and removal of the internal		Head to the Board of Directors.	
auditor.			
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Board Audit Committee Charter available at :	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-	
		Board-Audit-Charter_amended_Sep2012_v5-2-Signed.pdf	

		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance pp. 31-32: Item 2. Board Audit Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.209, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 144: The Board Audit Committee Report to the	
		Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form- 2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf	
Decommon dation 2.2			
Recommendation 3.3  1. Board establishes a Corporate Governance	Compliant	The Corporate Governance Committee is tasked to	
Committee tasked to assist the Board in the	Compliant	develop and recommend to the Board a set of corporate	
performance of its corporate governance		governance principles, including independence standards,	
responsibilities, including the functions that		governance guidelines applicable to the selection,	
were formerly assigned to a Nomination and		contribution and conduct of Board members, ensuring	
Remuneration Committee.		that appropriate senior leadership succession planning is	
		in place throughout the Group. The Committee ensures	
Provide information or reference to a document		that the directors nominated and elected have the	
containing information on the Corporate		necessary skill sets to steer the Company in the right	
Governance Committee, including its functions		direction. In 2014, the Board Corporate Governance	
		Committee took over the functions of the Board	
Indicate if the Committee undertook the process of		Nominations and Compensation Committee.	
identifying the quality of directors aligned with the			
company's strategic direction, if applicable.		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – pp. 23 –	
		30: Board Corporate Governance Committee available at:	

		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		103963121d70034.pui
		ii. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-
		governance.pdf
		governance.pdi
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-
		IS), p. 174, Board Corporate Governance Committee,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf
		<u>05:25:2015:put</u>
		iv. Company Website, https://aboitiz.com/corporate-
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/
		gerenance, the gerenance and management today
Corporate Governance Committee is composed	Compliant	The Corporate Governance Committee is composed of
of at least three members, all of whom should		two Non-executive Directors, and three Independent
be independent directors.		Directors as the voting members, which comprises the
		majority.
Provide information or link/reference to a document		majorni).
containing information on the members of the		The Chief Compliance Officer, as well as the Chief Human
Corporate Governance Committee, including their		Resources Officer, are ex-officio non-voting members.
qualifications and type of directorship.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
4		Links/references are as follows:
		i. Board Corporate Governance Committee
		Charter available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-
		governance.pdf
		•

		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20- IS), p. 174, Board Corporate Governance Committee,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf
		iii. Company Website, https://aboitiz.com/corporate-
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/
		iv. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 30,
		Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-
		Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-
		Amendments.pdf
3. Chairman of the Corporate Governance	Compliant	As of December 11, 2018, Mr. Raphael P.M. Lotilla, the
Committee is an independent director.		Lead Independent Director, is the Chairman of the Board
		Corporate Governance Committee.
Provide information or link/reference to a document		
containing information on the Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee.		Reference:
		i. Board Corporate Governance Committee
		Charter available at https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-
		governance.pdf
		ii. Company Disclosure on the appointment of Mr.
		Raphael P.M. Lotilla,, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		<u>content/uploads/2018/10/27190432/16ea8e503c14e4e2</u>
		460fa15ca7cfaae5-1.pdf
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),
		p. 174, Board Corporate Governance Committee, available
		at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-</a>

		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  iv. Company Website, <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/</a>	
		v. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 24-30, Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a>	
Optional: Recommendation 3.3.			
Corporate Governance Committee meet at least twice during the year.  Indicate the number of Corporate Governance Committee meetings held during the year and provide proof thereof.	Compliant	In 2018, The Board Corporate Governance Committee Members met three times: February 20, 2018, July 24, 2018 and November 21, 2018.  Links/references are as follows: i. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter, pp. 2-3, Meetings of the Corporate Governance Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-governance.pdf</a> iii. See Annex "B" for the Attendance of the Board Corporate Governance Committee certified by the Corporate Secretary	
Recommendation 3.4			
Board establishes a separate Board Risk     Oversight Committee (BROC) that should be     responsible for the oversight of a company's     Enterprise Risk Management system to ensure     its functionality and effectiveness.	Compliant	The Risk and Reputation Management Committee is responsible for overseeing the identification, measurement, monitoring and controlling of the Company's principal business and reputation risks.  Links/references are as follows:	

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC), including its functions  2. BROC is composed of at least three members,	Non-Compliant Non-Compliant	i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 40-43: Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131839/aboitiz-board-risk.pdf</a> iii. Company Website – Board Committees - <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/</a>	The Risk and Reputation Management
the majority of whom should be independent directors, including the Chairman.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the BROC, including their qualifications and type of directorship	Non-compliant		Committee is composed of three Independent Directors, two Non-executive Directors and two Executive Director. The Chairman of the committee is a Non-executive Director.  The Company believes that including the Non-executive Directors and an Executive Director in the Committee allows it to have a more wholistic view of the Company's risk profile, as well as of the risks facing the businesses in which it operates. The composition of the Committee also enables it to take into consideration the perspective of senior management as it oversees the identification, measurement, monitoring and controlling of the Company's principal business risks.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 39-42: Part C. Item 3. Board

		Risk and Reputation Management Committee available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f 8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf  ii. Board Risk & Reputation Management Committee Charter - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131839/aboitiz- board-risk.pdf
		iii. Company website – Board Committees available at <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance-and-management-team/</a>
<ol> <li>The Chairman of the BROC is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committee.</li> <li>Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the BROC</li> </ol>	Non-Compliant	Although the Chairman of the Risk and Reputation Management Committee also acts as the Chairman of the Board, he nevertheless is a Non-executive Director who has a wealth of experience in risk and reputation management.
		See:  i. Company Website -  https://aboitiz.com/corporate- governance/the-governance-and- management-team/
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 40-43, Board Risk and Reputation Committee, available at: https://s3- ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f 8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		iii. Board Risk & Reputation Committee Charter – <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>

			1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
			content/uploads/2018/11/12131839/aboitiz-
			board-risk.pdf
4. At least one member of the BROC has relevant	Compliant	All the members of the Board Risk and Reputation	
thorough knowledge and experience on risk and		Management Committee has relevant experience on risk	
risk management.		and risk management.	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		For 2018, directors and corporate officers of the Aboitiz	
containing information on the background, skills,		Group attended an in-house corporate governance	
and/or experience of the members of the BROC.		seminar focused on building a risk culture. Particular	
		topics include: (i) the World Economic Forum 2018 Top	
		Global Risk; (ii) Cyber Risk; and (iii) Digitization: Targeting	
		a Technology Dividend in Risk Management. This seminar	
		was duly accredited by the SEC in compliance with SEC	
		Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
		pp. 15-23: Item 5. Officers for 2017-2018 available at	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. Company Website -https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 39-	
		42: Part C. Item 3. Board Risk and Reputation	
		Management Committee available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-	
		Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
		iv. Board Risk & Reputation Management Committee	
		Charter - https://s3-ap-southeast-	

		1 and a supply a supply a state of the state	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131839/aboitiz-board-	
		<u>risk.pdf</u>	
Recommendation 3.5			
	Compliant	The Company has an existing Board Related Party	
Board establishes a Related Party Transactions     (RPT) Committee, which is tasked with	Compilant	Transactions Committee tasked to identify, monitor, and	
reviewing all material related party transactions		review all material related party transactions of the	
of the company.			
of the company.		Company.	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Links/references are as follows:	
containing information on the Related Party		Elinoy references are as follows.	
Transactions (RPT) Committee, including its		i. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter	
functions.		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
,		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-board-	
		related-party.pdf	
		ii. Company Website -https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 43-	
		44: Board Related Party Transactions available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		<u>fd398312fa7d654.pdf</u>	
2. RPT Committee is composed of at least three	Compliant	The Board Related Party Transactions Committee is	
non-executive directors, two of whom should		composed of all three Independent Directors, including	
be independent, including the Chairman.		the Chairman of the committee.	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Links/references are as follows:	
containing information on the members of the RPT		Links/references are as follows:	
Committee, including their qualifications and type of		i. Company Website - https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
directorship.		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/	
ancecorsing.		governance/ the governance-and-management-team/	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 43:	
		Part C. Item 4. Board Related Party Transactions available	
		Tare 6. Rein 4. Board Related Farty Transactions available	

		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		103303121070034.pu1	
		iv. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-board-	
		<u>related-party.pdf</u>	
Recommendation 3.6			
All established committees have a Committee	Compliant	The Company has five Committee Charters for each of its	
Charter stating in plain terms their respective		Committees duly approved by the Board, namely: Board	
purposes, memberships, structures, operations,		Corporate Governance Committee, Board Audit	
reporting process, resources and other relevant		Committee, Board Risk & Reputation Committee, Board	
information.		Related Party Transaction Committee, and the Board	
		Executive Committee which was approved by the Board	
Provide information on or link/reference to the		of Directors on May 21, 2018. The Company's Committee	
company's committee charters, containing all the		Charters were made available in the Company's website.	
required information, particularly the functions of		Charters were made available in the company's website.	
		The full list of committee members are made available at:	
the Committee that is necessary for performance			
evaluation purposes.		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-	
		governance-and-management-team/	
2. Committee Charters provide standards for	Compliant		
evaluating the performance of the Committees.		Links/references are as follows:	
3. Committee Charters were fully disclosed on the	Compliant	i. Board Corporate Governance Committee Charter -	
company's website.		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
Provide link to company's website where the		content/uploads/2018/11/12131810/aboitiz-corporate-	
Committee Charters are disclosed.		governance.pdf	
		ii. Board Audit Committee Charter - https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-	
		Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf	
		Charter amenaca Sepzotz vo z Signea.pai	

ı	iii. Board Risk & Reputation Management Committee
	Charter - https://s3-ap-southeast-
	1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
	content/uploads/2018/11/12131839/aboitiz-board-
	risk.pdf

iv. Board Related Party Transaction Committee Charter - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-board-related-party.pdf

v. Board Executive Committee Charter - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131852/aboitiz-executive-charter.pdf

vi. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/</a>

**Principle 4:** To show full commitment to the company, the directors should devote the time and attention necessary to properly and effectively perform their duties and responsibilities, including sufficient time to be familiar with the corporation's business.

Recommendation 4.1			
The Directors attend and actively participate in	Compliant	The Company's Manual mandates each director to devote	
all meetings of the Board, Committees and		time and attention necessary to properly discharge his	
shareholders in person or through tele-		duties and responsibilities.	
/videoconferencing conducted in accordance			
with the rules and regulations of the		To this end, directors attend and actively participate in	
Commission.		Board and Committee meetings whether the meeting is	
		via tele or video conference, or the directors are	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		physically present during the meeting. The Company	
containing information on the process and		provides different secured online platforms to ensure	
procedure for tele/videoconferencing board and/or		attendance and active participation for all directors.	
committee meetings.			
		References:	

Provide information or link/reference to a document		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.6 to 9,	
containing information on the attendance and		Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at:	
participation of directors to Board, Committee and		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
shareholders' meetings.		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, 2018 Board	
		and Board Committees Attendance Record, p.159,	
		available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), page 173: Part III. Corporate Governance Report	
		available: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdl</u>	
		iv. 2018 ASM Minutes, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes-2018-	
		05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf	
2. The divertous vertices westerials for all	Committee	The Common / a NA annual manual state and a discrete state of a st	
The directors review meeting materials for all Board and Committee meetings.	Compliant	The Company's Manual mandates each director to devote time and attention necessary to properly discharge his	
Board and Committee meetings.		duties and responsibilities.	
		duties and responsibilities.	
		To this end, directors attend and actively participate in	
		Board and Committee meetings, review meeting	
		materials and ask questions or seek explanation.	
		Materials for the board meeting are uploaded to the	
		Diligent Boardbooks at least five days before the meeting.	
		See response in Recommendation 1.5.	
		References:	

3. The directors ask the necessary questions or seek clarifications and explanations during the Board and Committee meetings.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on any questions raised or clarification/explanation sought by the directors  Recommendation 4.2	Compliant	i. Board Charter, p. 8-9: Process Flow For Board and Committee Meetings, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-charter.pdf  ii. 2018 Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 10:Duties and Responsibilities of a Director available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  iii. See sample e-mail to the Board of Directors notifying them that the materials for the 2018 Regular Board Meeting have been uploaded to the Boardbooks. (Annex "A")  The Company's Directors are expected to be constantly aware of and knowledgeable with the Company's operations to enable him to meaningfully contribute to the Board's work. He is likewise expected to attend and actively participate in Board and Committee meetings, review meeting materials and, if called for, ask questions or seek explanation.  Links/references are as follows:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance page 10: Item 6. Duties and Responsibilities of a Director, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
Non-executive directors concurrently serve in a maximum of five publicly-listed companies to	Compliant	The Company's Manual limits the directorships of its members, taking into account the ability of the Directors	

ensure that they have sufficient time to fully prepare for minutes, challenge Management's proposals/views, and oversee the long-term strategy of the company.

Disclose if the company has a policy setting the limit of board seats that a non-executive director can hold simultaneously.

Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the directorships of the company's directors in both listed and non-listed companies

to diligently and effectively perform their duties and responsibilities and the nature and kind of corporations they may be Directors of, regardless of the number of directorships they may be holding.

Moreover, the Company's Manual mandates the CEO and other Executive Directors to submit themselves to a low active limit on membership in other corporate boards. The same low limit shall apply to Independent, Non-Executive Directors who serve as full-time executives in other corporations. In any case, the capacity of Directors to serve with diligence shall not be compromised.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance page 19-20: Guidelines on the Number of Directorships, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a>
- i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf
- iii. **Company Website**, Profiles of the Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-of-directors/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-of-directors/</a>
- iv. **Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),** p.180-185, Certification of Independent Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>

Recommendation 4.3			
The directors notify the company's board before accepting a directorship in another company.  Provide copy of written notification to the board or minutes of board meeting wherein the matter was discussed.	Compliant	The Company's Manual, particularly on the Guidelines on the Number of Directorships, requires every Board member to disclose his directorships in other companies and notify the Board prior to his acceptance of any directorship outside the Aboitiz Group during his/her term.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 19-20, Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
Optional: Principle 4			
1. Company does not have any executive directors who serve in more than two boards of listed companies outside of the group.  1. Company does not have any executive directors who serve in more than two boards of listed companies outside of the group.	Compliant	Executive Directors of the Company do not serve in more than two boards of listed companies outside the Aboitiz Group. The profiles of the directors indicate all their directorship positions within and outside the Group and are found in the Definitive Information Statement.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 19-20, Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf	

Company schedules board of directors'     meetings before the start of the financial year.	Compliant	The schedule of board meetings for the succeeding year is prepared before the end of the year, presented during the last board meeting for the year, and once confirmed, disseminated to the Board of Directors via email and through the BoardBooks.	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 19-20,	
		Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-	
		Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
3. Board of directors meet at least six times during	Compliant	In 2018, the Board of Directors met for six regular board	
the year.		meetings; four special board meetings; one organizational	
to disable the sound on a fire and on a stimulation of the		meeting after the annual stockholders' meeting.	
Indicate the number of board meetings during the year and provide proof		See:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS)	
		<ul> <li>page 174: Part III. Corporate Governance available at:</li> </ul>	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 9-10, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		<u>fd398312fa7d654.pdf</u>	
		iii. <b>Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report</b> , 2018 Board and Board Committees Attendance Record, p.159, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018</a> web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	

4. Company requires as minimum quorum of at	Compliant	In accordance with Section 4 Article 1 of the Company's	
least 2/3 for board decisions.		By-laws, a majority of the members of the Board shall	
		constitute a quorum and majority vote of the directors is	
Indicate the required minimum quorum for board		required to approve board decisions unless a higher	
decisions		voting percentage is required by law. However, as a	
		matter of practice, decisions of the Company's Board of	
		Directors are always made with the consensus or vote of	
		all the Company's Independent Directors and such	
		number of other Directors that result in at least a 2/3 or a	
		unanimous vote of all Directors.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended By Laws (2018), p.5: Section 3: Quorum,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-	
		VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf	
		ii. <b>Board Charter</b> on Board Meetings available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131759/aboitiz-board-	
		charter.pdf	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 21,	
		Board Meetings and Quorum Requirement, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-	
		Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
Principle 5: The board should endeavor to exercise an	objective and independent	dent judgment on all corporate affairs	
Recommendation 5.1			
1. The Board has at least 3 independent directors	Compliant	The Company has three Independent Directors, namely:	
or such number as to constitute one-third of		Raphael P. M. Lotilla, Ret. Justice Jose C. Vitug, and	
the board, whichever is higher.		Manuel R. Salak III.	

Dravida information or link/reference to a decrease		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Links/references are as follows:	
containing information on the number of		: Ab attin 2010 lists material Assessed Description	
independent directors in the board		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, Board of	
		Directors, p.172-173, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance pp.5-6:	
		Composition of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p.10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		<u>05.25.2015.pdi</u>	
Recommendation 5.2			
The independent directors possess all the	Compliant	An Independent Director should, as a general rule,	
qualifications and none of the disqualifications		possess a general understanding of the business of the	
to hold the positions.		Company, and the qualifications and stature that would	
·		enable him to effectively and objectively participate in	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		the deliberations of the Board.	
containing information on the qualifications of the independent directors.		Pursuant to this, the Governance and Compliance Team	
macpenaent anectors.		maintains and applies a checklist of all the qualifications	
		required by the Company's Manual of Corporate	
		Governance, Amended By Laws, Securities Regulation	
		Code, and applicable laws. All of the Company's three	
		Independent Directors have met the requirements.	
		independent birectors have met the requirements.	
		See:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance pp. 14 -	
		15: Item 7. Qualifications of the Board, available at:	

		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for the 2019 ASM	
		(20-IS), pp.180-185, Certification of Independent	
		Directors, and pp. 10 -13, Board of Directors for 2018-	
		2019, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		iii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, Board of	
		Directors, p.172-173, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 5.2			
1. Company has no shareholder agreements, by-	Compliant	The Company has no shareholder agreements, by-laws	
I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	-		
laws provisions, or other arrangements that	-	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the	
constrain the directors' ability to vote			
		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12,	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a href="https://s3-">https://s3-</a>	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See: i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-</a>	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a 03="" 2019="" 22184104="" aboitizsite-mediafiles="" aev-amended-manual-on-corporate-governance-2018-"="" href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See: i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at &lt;a href=" https:="" s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com="" uploads="" wp-content="">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-</a>	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a 03="" 2019="" 22184104="" aboitizsite-mediafiles="" aev-amended-manual-on-corporate-governance-2018-amendments.pdf"="" href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See: i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at &lt;a href=" https:="" s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com="" uploads="" wp-content="">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf</a>	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See: i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf</a> ii. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 4, Powers of the Board,	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a> ii. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 4, Powers of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-Damended By-Laws (2018)</a> , p. 4, Powers of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-">https://s3-ap-southeast-Damendes-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Damendments.pdf</a>	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a> ii. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 4, Powers of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 12, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-Amendments.pdf</a> ii. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 4, Powers of the Board, available at:	

The independent directors serve for a	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of SEC	
cumulative term of nine years (reckoned from		Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016 prescribing	
2012).		term limits for Independent Directors. As a rule,	
		Independent Directors may serve for a maximum of nine	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		consecutive years, starting from 2012.	
showing the years IDs have served as such.			
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 18-19:	
		Selection of the Board Directors and Officers , available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. Amended By Laws (2018) p.3: Section 2. Independent	
		Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-	
		VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	

•		<u> </u>	
2. The company bars an independent director from serving in such capacity after the term limit of nine years.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's policy on term limits for its independent director	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016 prescribing term limits for Independent Directors. As a rule, Independent Directors may serve for a maximum of nine consecutive years, starting from 2012.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 18-19: Selection of the Board Directors and Officers , available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf  iii. Amended By Laws (2018), p. 19: Part B Section 9.	
		Independent Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf	
3. In the instance that the company retains an independent director in the same capacity after nine years, the board provides meritorious justification and seeks shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting.  Provide reference to the meritorious justification and	Compliant	None of the Company's Independent Directors has exceeded the nine-year term, however, if the Company wants to retain an Independent Director who has served for nine consecutive years, the Board shall provide meritorious justifications and advise the shareholders of such justifications during the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.	
proof of shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting.		Links/references are as follows:	

			$\overline{}$
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
		pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. Amended By Laws (2018), p. 19: Part B Section 9.	
		Independent Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-	
		VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.18-	
		19: Selection of the Board Directors and Officers ,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
Recommendation 5.4			
1. The positions of Chairman of the Board and	Compliant	In 2018, Mr. Jon Ramon Aboitiz was the Chairman of the	
Chief Executive Officer are held by separate		Board until his untimely demise in November 2018. He	
individuals.		was then replaced by Mr. Enrique M. Aboitiz. Meanwhile,	
		Mr. Erramon I. Aboitiz is the President and CEO.	
Identify the company's Chairman of the Board and			
Chief Executive Officer		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. 2018 Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10-	
		12: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6: The	
		Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, available at:	

The Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive	Compliant	https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  The Company's Amended By Laws and Manual clearly and	
Officer have clearly defined responsibilities.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the roles and responsibilities of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer.  Identify the relationship of Chairman and CEO.		separately define the duties and responsibilities of the Company's Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended By Laws (2018), p. 2, The Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6: The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf	
Recommendation 5.5			
If the Chairman of the Board is not an independent director, the board designates a lead director among the independent directors.	Compliant	In 2018, Mr. Jon Ramon Aboitiz was the Chairman of the Board until his untimely demise in November 2018. He was then replaced by Mr. Enrique M. Aboitiz. Messrs. Aboitiz are non-executive directors. Mr. Raphael PM Lotilla was appointed as the Company's Lead Independent Director.	

Provide information or link/reference to a document			
containing information on a lead independent		See:	
director and his roles and responsibilities, if any.			
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
Indicate if Chairman is independent.		pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. Results of the 2018 Organizational Meeting, available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/10/27190432/16ea8e503c14e4e2	
		460fa15ca7cfaae5-1.pdf	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6: ,	
		The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (CEO), available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-	
		Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
Recommendation 5.6			
1. Directors with material interest in a transaction	Compliant	In a situation of a conflict of interest, the conflicted board	
affecting the corporation abstain from taking		member is required to promptly notify the Board,	
part in the deliberations on the transaction.		through the Company's Corporate Secretary, of any actual	
		or potential conflict of interest as soon as they become	
Provide proof of abstention, if this was the case		aware of it. The conflicted board member shall not	
		participate in discussions on transactions in which he/she	
		is a conflicted party and shall also abstain from voting on	
		such issues.	
		There was no transaction in 2018 where a director had a	
		material interest in the transaction and abstained from	
		taking part in the deliberations.	
		taking part in the deliberations.	!

		In addition, the Office of the Chief Financial Officer maintains a conflict of interest register where all declared potential and actual conflict of interest are recorded. To this end, directors and officers are required to submit and update an RPT Certification wherein they disclose potential conflict of interest situations.	
		See: i. Policy on Related-Party Transaction, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-related- party.pdf	
		ii. Policy on Conflict of Interest, page 3: Disclosure Policy  - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131053/aboitiz-coi.pdf	
Recommendation 5.7			
The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.	Compliant	The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Group Internal Auditor, the external auditors, and if needed, management and corporate officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk Management Officer. These meetings provide an opportunity to discuss audit, management and	
2. The meetings are chaired by the lead independent director.  Provide proof and details of said meeting, if any.  Provide information on the frequency and attendees of meetings.	Non-Compliant	Committee performance. All Non-executive Directors attend the executive session. In 2018, this private session was held on November 23, 2018  Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret.), an Independent Director who serves as the Chairman of the Audit Committee is an expert on tax and audit issues, and can competently lead the Committee on the performance of its functions.  Links/references are as follows:	

		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 32:
		Board Audit Committee on Executive Sessions, available
		at:https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		ii. <b>Board Audit Committee Charte</b> r, p. 2: 7 – Private
		Sessions, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-
		Charter_amended_Sep2012_v5-2-Signed.pdf
		iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-
		IS), p. 188-192: Board Audit Committee Report to the
		Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf
		<u>05:25:2015:pui</u>
Optional: Principle 5		
None of the directors is a former CEO of the	Compliant	None of the Company's Directors was a former CEO of the
company in the past 2 years.	oompilant.	Company in the past two years. The Company's CEO is
company in the past 2 years.		Mr. Erramon I. Aboitiz, who is also the Company
Provide name/s of company CEO for the past 2 years		President. Under the Corporation Code, Mr. Aboitiz as the
Frontie numers of company CLO for the past 2 years		Company President must be a director of the Company.
		Company President must be a director of the Company.
		Links/references are as follows:
		Links/references are as follows.
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),
		pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf

		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6:  Item 3. The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf</a> iii. Company Website, President and Chief Executive Officer, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-</a>	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/	
Principle 6: The best measure of the Board's effectiver assess whether it possesses the right mix of backgroun Recommendation 6.1	_	sment process. The Board should regularly carry out evaluatio	ns to appraise its performance as a body, and
Board conducts an annual self-assessment of its performance as a whole.	Compliant	The Company conducts an annual assessment of the performance of the Board as a body, of the Chairman, of	
The Chairman conducts a self-assessment of his performance.	Compliant	each of the individual Directors, the Committees, and corporate officers such as the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, and Group	
The individual members conduct a self- assessment of their performance.	Compliant	Internal Audit Head.  The Chairman of the Board ensures that the performance	
4. Each committee conducts a self-assessment of its performance.	Compliant	of the Board is evaluated at least once a year and discussed/followed up on.	
Provide proof of self-assessments conducted for the whole board, the individual members, the Chairman and the Committees		The Chairman likewise conducts a self-assessment of his performance. In the event the Chairman of the Board is not independent, the Lead Independent Director shall contribute to the performance evaluation of the Chairman.	
		The self-assessment forms to be answered by the Directors are available in the Company's website at:  Board Assessment Forms: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/	

		Links/references are as follows:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.22, Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board, Board Committees and Senior Management, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2</a>	
Every three years, the assessments are supported by an external facilitator.	Compliant	fd398312fa7d654.pdf  As of 2018, this recommendation is not yet required. The Company intends to adopt this recommendation.	
Identify the external facilitator and provide proof of use of an external facilitator.		See:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.22, Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board, Board Committees and Senior Management, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 6.2			
1. Board has in place a system that provides, at the minimum, criteria and process to determine the performance of the Board, individual directors and committees.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the system of the company to evaluate the performance of the board, individual directors and committees, including a feedback mechanism from shareholders	Compliant	Every year, the members of the Board answer a Self-Assessment Questionnaire that is composed of varying statements based on: (i) the Company's compliance with applicable, and best corporate governance practices and principles (ii) the individual Director's participation, engagement, and contribution to the Board and Board Committees; and (iii) an evaluation of the performance by the Board of its duties and responsibilities as provided in this Manual, Charter Documents, and governing policies.  The Chairman of the Board ensures that the self-assessment is done at least once a year and the results are discussed by the Board Corporate Governance Committee.	

		Lastly, the Shareholder Relations Officer submits to the
		Board Secretariat: (a) all comments and feedback received from individual shareholders gathered from the
		Company's ASM, and (b) all comments and feedback
		received via the shareholder's portal in the Company's
		website. The Corporate Secretary then reports such
		comments and feedback to the Board Corporate
		Governance Committee.
		See response in Recommendations 6.1.1 to 6.1.4.
		Links/references are as follows:
		i. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,
		available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-
		governance/policies-protocols/board-performance- assessment/
		<u>assessmenty</u>
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.22,
		Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board, Board
		Committees and Senior Management, available
		at:https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		1835512147 des 11541
2. The system allows for a feedback mechanism	Compliant	The Company has made available to its shareholders
from the shareholders.		various communication channels to collect their
		feedback: (i) the Company's website contains the names
		of all Directors and a "contact us" portion, where shareholders can reach out to the Directors, (ii) a specific
		portal for whistleblowing is also provided, with the report
		going directly to the inboxes of the intended person, and
		(iii) during the 2018 ASM, representatives from the
		Company's Investor Relations Office and Shareholder
		Relations Office were present to receive comments,
		feedbacks, and suggestions from shareholders.
		Links/references are as follows:
		1 - 1

	pply high ethical standa	i. Company Website, Contact Us, available at: https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/ ii. Whistleblowing Hotline -https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/ ards, taking into account the interests of all stakeholders.	
Recommendation 7.1			
1. Board adopts a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which provide standards for professional and ethical behavior, as well as articulate acceptable and unacceptable conduct and practices in internal and external dealings of the company.  Provide information on or link/reference to the company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.	Compliant	The Company adopted the Code of Ethics and Business Conduct (the Code) in 2002, which was later on amended in 2016. The Code sets out how the Executive Management, team leaders, and team members can achieve and maintain ethical standards in the Company's day to day operations and summarize the Company's fundamental policies and directives.  All directors, officers, and employees have an individual responsibility to ensure that business practices adhere to the rules of the Code.  See:  Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	
The Code is properly disseminated to the Board, senior management and employees.  Provide information on or discuss how the company disseminated the Code to its Board, senior management and employees.	Compliant	In March 2017, the Board of Directors approved the amendments to the Company's Code as endorsed by the Board Corporate Governance Committee. The Company's Governance and Compliance Team made an initial cascade of the Code to all the team leaders of the Company and thereafter to the other subsidiaries of the Company. The Company's HR team also made several rollouts of the Code to the employees and officers of the different business units through online platforms and orientation to new hires. The results of the cascade were	

<ol> <li>The Code is disclosed and made available to the public through the company website.</li> <li>Provide a link to the company's website where the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted/disclosed.</li> </ol>	Compliant	presented to the Board Corporate Governance Committee.  On a yearly basis, all team members are required to review and renew their personal commitment to the Code.  See:  Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  The copy of the Code is disclosed and made available through the Company's website, at: Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 7.1  1. Company has clear and stringent policies and procedures on curbing and penalizing company involvement in offering, paying and receiving bribes.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's policy and procedure on curbing and penalizing bribery	Compliant	The Company has an existing anti-corruption policy and fully implemented through the Code.  See:  Code of Ethics - Page 3: C. Bribery and Corruption, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	
Recommendation 7.2     Board ensures the proper and efficient implementation and monitoring of compliance with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.	Compliant	In compliance with the mandate of the Board of Directors, the Chief Compliance Officer made an initial cascade of the Code to all the team leaders of the	

2.	Board ensures the proper and efficient
	implementation and monitoring of compliance
	with company internal policies.

Provide proof of implementation and monitoring of compliance with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and internal policies.

Indicate who are required to comply with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and any findings on non-compliance.

## Compliant

Company and thereafter to the other subsidiaries of the Company. The Company's HR team also made several rollouts of the Code to the employees and officers of the different business units through online platforms and orientation to new hires. The results of the cascade were presented to the Board Corporate Governance Committee.

The Code is applicable to all Directors, Corporate Officers, team leaders and team members. On a yearly basis, they are required to review and renew their personal commitment to the Code.

Any violations to the Company's Code and other Company policies may be reported through the Whistleblowing Hotline available at the Company's website and internal portal, Agora 2.0.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Whistleblowing Policy available at: <a href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf">https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf</a>
- **ii. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct** <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>
- iii. **Whistleblowing Portal,** available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/">https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/</a>

## **Disclosure and Transparency**

**Principle 8:** The company should establish corporate disclosure policies and procedures that are practical and in accordance with best practices and regulatory expectations.

Recommendation 8.1			
Board establishes corporate disclosure policies	Compliant	The Board of Directors approved the Company's	
and procedures to ensure a comprehensive,		Disclosure Policy to ensure the principles of accuracy,	

accurate, reliable and timely report to		accessibility, timeliness, completeness, and regularity in	
shareholders and other stakeholders that gives		the Company's disclosures.	
a fair and complete picture of a company's			
financial condition, results and business		While the Company's disclosure policy seeks to maintain	
operations.		a reasonable balance between the transparency of the	
		Company and the protection of its commercial interests,	
Provide information on or link/reference to the		it aims to provide information to shareholders and	
company's disclosure policies and procedures		interested parties to assist them in making sound	
including reports distributed/made available to		investment decisions.	
shareholders and other stockholders		investment decisions.	
Shareholders and other stockholders		Links/references are as follows:	
		Links/references are as follows.	
		i. Disclosure Policy - https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12130938/aboitiz-	
		disclosure.pdf	
		disclosure.pur	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS)	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		iii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		S/AEV %20AIIIIual %20Report %202016.pui	
Supplement to Recommendations 8.1			
Company distributes or makes available annual	Compliant	The Company's 2018 Audited Financial Statements were	
and quarterly consolidated reports, cash flow	1,	included in the Definitive Information Statement for the	
statements, and special audit revisions.		2019 ASM which was disclosed, distributed, and uploaded	
Consolidated financial statements are published		to the Company's website on March 26, 2019, or 85 days	
within ninety (90) days from the end of the		from the end of the reporting period.	
fiscal year, while interim reports are published		nom the cha of the reporting period.	
within forty-five (45) days from the end of the		The Company's Interim financial reports (SEC Form 17-Q)	
reporting period.		are filed within 45 days from the end of the reporting	
reporting period.		period.	
		period.	

Indicate the number of days within which the		Links/references are as follows:	
consolidated and interim reports were published,			
distributed or made available from the end of the		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
fiscal year and end of the reporting period,		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
respectively.		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-	
		SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-	
		and-PDEx.pdf	
		iii. AEV Disclosure re First Quarter 2018 Financial and	
		Operating Results, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12220633/4db4a94f59141bb7	
		00558921ef89285b.pdf	
		iv. AEV SEC Form 17-Q (Second Quarterly Report 2018),	
		available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12213651/c027ddb75abf5824	
		<u>3ef5d7d1a192267d.pdf</u>	
		v. AEV SEC Form 17-Q (Third Quarterly Report 2018),	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/20111050/11.14.18-AEV-SEC-	
		FORM-17-Q-re-Third-Quarter-Report-Full-Report.pdf	
2. Company discloses in its annual report the	Compliant	The Company provides sufficient disclosures regarding	
principal risks associated with the identity of		the ownership interest of its controlling shareholders (i.e.	
the company's controlling shareholders; the		Top 100 Shareholders and Public Ownership Report). The	
degree of ownership concentration; cross-		Group's conglomerate map detailing the crossholdings	
holdings among company affiliates; and any		among company subsidiaries and affiliates are part of the	
imbalances between the controlling		Company's Annual Report, Information Statements, and is	
		available at the Company's website.	

shareholders' voting power and overall equity	
position in the company.	Transactions among related parties are also disclosed
	through the Annual Report and Information Statements.
Provide link or reference to the company's annual	
report where the following are disclosed:	Lastly, the Company's Amended By-Laws and Manual
principal risks to minority shareholders	mandate that all shareholders, regardless of the amount
associated with the identity of the	of their shareholdings, are given the right to participate in
company's controlling shareholders;	company decision-making, pursuant to the one-share
2. cross-holdings among company affiliates;	one-vote policy of the Company.
and	
any imbalances between the controlling	Links/references are as follows:
shareholders' voting power and overall	
equity position in the company	i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS)
equity position in the company	p.7 to 9, Security Ownership of Certain Record and
	Beneficial Ownership and Management, available at:
	https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
	mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-
	SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
	03.25.2019.pdf
	<u>05.25.2019.pdi</u>
	ii 2010 Amusel Demont (CEC Forms 17.4) in 163. Consults
	ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.162, Security
	Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Ownership and
	Management, available at:
	https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
	mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-
	SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-
	<u>and-PDEx.pdf</u>
	iii. Company's Conglomerate Map, available at:
	https://aboitiz.com/about-us/conglomerate-map/
Recommendation 8.2	
· · · · · · · -	The Company has an existing policy requiring the Board of
disclose/report to the company any dealings in	Directors and officers to report to the Office of the
the company's shares within three business	Corporate Secretary/ Chief Compliance Officer any
days.	transaction related to the purchase and disposal of
	Company shares within one business day from the date of
disclose/report to the company any dealings in	the transaction.

the company's shares within three business		The Company's Definitive Information Statement and	
days.		Public Ownership Report regularly filed by the Company	
,		likewise show the direct and indirect ownership of the	
Provide information on or link/reference to the		Company's shareholders, which include its Board, the	
company's policy requiring directors and officers to		Management Team, and employees. Regular disclosures	
disclose their dealings in the company's share.		to the PSE, PDEx and SEC are made in the event of any	
		dealings in Company shares.	
Indicate actual dealings of directors involving the			
corporation's shares including their nature,		Links/references are as follows:	
number/percentage and date of transaction.		Limby references are as follows:	
number, percentage and date of transaction.		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
		pp.7-9, Security Ownership of Certain Record and	
		Beneficial Ownership and Management, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		<u>05.25.2013.pui</u>	
		ii. Company Disclosures, SEC Form 23-Bs, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/#tab-	
		19258	
		152.36	
		iii. <b>General Trading Policy</b> , page 3: Item F. Reportorial	
		Requirements of the Directors and Corporate Officers,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12130954/aboitiz-general-	
		trading.pdf	
		trading.pdr	
		iv. Policy on Information Disclosure, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12130938/aboitiz-	
		disclosure.pdf	
		<u>uisciosui c.pui</u>	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.2			
Company discloses the trading of the	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of the	
corporation's shares by directors, officers (or	Compliant	Securities Regulation Code to disclose the trading of the	
corporation 3 shares by unectors, uniters (0)		Jecumies negulation code to disclose the trading of the	

persons performing similar functions) and controlling shareholders. This includes the disclosure of the company's purchase of its shares from the market (e.g. share buy-back program).

Provide information on or link/reference to the shareholdings of directors, management and top 100 shareholders.

Provide link or reference to the company's Conglomerate Map.

Company's share done by its directors and corporate officers within five trading days from the close of the transaction.

The Company's Governance and Compliance Team monitors the share ownership of directors, executives, officers, and management team through the regular SEC disclosures of beneficial ownership (SEC Form 23-B), and further monitor compliance through the implementation of the Company's Insider Trading Policy and Trading Black-out dates.

In 2018, the Company made additional purchases of its own shares from the market. This purchase was disclosed and made available to the Company website.

Transactions of the Company's directors and corporate officers are available at:

- i. **Company Disclosures,** 23-Bs, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/#tab-19258">https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/#tab-19258</a>
- ii. Disclosure on Buy Back Transaction, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/20110753/11.13.18-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Buy-Back-1000000-shares.pdf
- iii. Report on Top 100 Shareholders, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12212821/45c6fef51ab34166c 3694ac4d266f855.pdf
- iv. Public Ownership Reports, available at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/#tab-19258

		v. Definitive Information Statement for2019 ASM (20-IS); p.7 to 9, Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Ownership and Management, and p.324, Conglomerate Map, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://satement-conglomerate Map, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/about-us/conglomerate-map/">https://aboitiz.com/about-us/conglomerate-map/</a></a>	
1. Board fully discloses all relevant and material information on individual board members to evaluate their experience and qualifications, and assess any potential conflicts of interest that might affect their judgment.  Provide link or reference to the directors' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended.	Compliant	The Company discloses all relevant and material information on individual board members to evaluate their experience and qualifications, and assess any potential conflicts of interest.  Links/references are as follows  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), pp. 10-12: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  ii. Company website, Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-of-directors/  iii. Disclosure on the List of Nominees to the Board for the Year 2019-2020, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184729/02.18.19-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-List-of-Nominees-to-the-AEV-Board-of-Directors.pdf	

		<u></u>	
2. Board fully discloses all relevant and material	Compliant	The Company discloses all relevant and material	
information on key executives to evaluate their		information on key executives to evaluate their	
experience and qualifications, and assess any		experience and qualifications, and assess any potential	
potential conflicts of interest that might affect		conflicts of interest.	
their judgment.			
		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide link or reference to the key officers'			
academic qualifications, share ownership in the		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
company, membership in other boards, other		pp. 10 - 23: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers,	
executive positions, professional experiences,		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
expertise and relevant trainings attended.		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		ii. Company Website, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-	
		governance-and-management-team/	
		Act of the state o	
Recommendation 8.4			
Company provides a clear disclosure of its	Compliant	The Company rewards its individual directors and key	
policies and procedure for setting Board	•	officers based on their ability to execute his duties and	
remuneration, including the level and mix of the		responsibilities. Performance is evaluated and	
same.		compensation is reviewed on an annual basis.	
		Changes in Board compensation, if any, comes at the	
Disclose or provide link/reference to the company		suggestion of the Board Corporate Governance	
policy and practice for setting board remuneration		Committee but with full discussion and concurrence by	
poney and practice for setting board remaineration		the Board and the Company's shareholders.	
		the Board and the company o shareholders.	
		The Company's policy on compensation for its Directors	
		and key executives can be found in the Company's	
		Manual.	
		Links/references are as follows	
		1. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance in 9	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.9, Duties and Function of the Board, available at: https://sa-	
		Duties and Function of the Board, available at: https://s3-	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Company provides a clear disclosure of its policies and procedure for setting executive remuneration, including the level and mix of the same.  Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for determining executive remuneration  Compliant	content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20- IS), pp. 26-27: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form- 2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf  iii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.146, Item 10. Executive Compensation available at: https://s3-ap- southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17- A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-For-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf  Int  The Company rewards its individual executive Directors and corporate officers based on the individual's ability to execute his duties and responsibilities, coupled with his team's performance of their identified goals. Performance is evaluated and compensation is reviewed on an annual basis.  The Company's policy on compensation for its key executives and corporate officers can be found in the Company's Manual.  Links/references are as follows  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-15), pp. 26-27: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form- 2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf
---	--

		T			
		ii. Amended Manu	-		
		Policy on Executive			
		https://s3-ap-south	neast-1.amaz	zonaw	vs.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-			
		content/uploads/2	019/03/2018	80531	<u>/406c025f8be118fe2</u>
		fd398312fa7d654.j	<u>odf</u>		
3. Company discloses the remuneration on an	Compliant	The individual rem	uneration pa	ckage	e (monthly allowance
individual basis, including termination and		and per diems) of e	each director	is dis	sclosed in the
retirement provisions.		Company's Annual	Report and I	Inform	nation Statements.
·		, ,			
Provide breakdown of director remuneration and		The Directors recei	ve a monthly	y allow	wance equivalent to
executive compensation, particularly the		P120,000.00 for th		•	-
remuneration of the CEO.		Chairman of the Bo			
					eetings they attend,
		as follows:	, a d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d		icetings they attend,
		Type of	Director	/	Chairman of the
		Meeting	Member	•	Board/Committee
		Board	P100,000.		P150,000.00
		Board	P80,000.0		P100,000.00
			<del>2</del> 80,000.0	JU	<del>2</del> 100,000.00
		Committee			
		In 2018, the directo			_
		special board meet	_	he cor	mmittee also held
		the following meet	ings:		
		Name of Com	mittee	Nun	mber of Meetings
		Audit			5
		Corporate Govern	nance		3
		Related Party			3
		Transactions			
		Risk and Reputati	on		3
		Management			-
		I management			

Т		TT		
		Executive	1	
		Executive Officer is disclosed	ompany's President and Chief d together with the ur highest paid officers of the	
		Links/references are as follo	ows	
		i. Definitive Information Stapp. 26-27: Item 6. Compensa Executive Officers available 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsis content/uploads/2019/03/2 2018-20-IS-Definitive-Inform 03.25.2019.pdf	at: https://s3-ap-southeast- te-mediafiles/wp- 26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		Policy on Executive Remune https://s3-ap-southeast-1.armediafiles/wp-		
Recommendation 8.5				
Company discloses its policies governing     Related Party Transactions (RPTs) and other     unusual or infrequently occurring transactions     in their Manual on Corporate Governance	Compliant			
Disclose or provide reference/link to company's RPT policies		In 2018, there are no transaction approved by the Board when interest.	ctions discussed and re a director has a conflict of	
Indicate if the director with conflict of interest abstained from the board discussion on that particular transaction.		Links/references are as follo		
		i. Related Party Transaction https://s3-ap-southeast-1.ar	= -	

2. Company discloses material or significant RPTs reviewed and approved during the year.  Provide information on all RPTs for the previous year or reference to a document containing the following information on all RPTs:  1. name of the related counterparty; 2. relationship with the party; 3. transaction date; 4. type/nature of transaction; 5. amount or contract price; 6. terms of the transaction; 7. rationale for entering into the transaction; 8. the required approval (i.e., names of the board of directors approving, names and percentage of shareholders who approved) based on the company's policy; and other terms and conditions	mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-related- party.pdf  ii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at : https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-board- related-party.pdf  iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.8, 43: Board Related Party Transactions available at: https://s3- ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  iant  The Company's RPT Policy requires various levels of approval and the disclosure of RPTs, particularly those which pass a certain threshold.  The Company discloses material or significant RPTs through the Annual Report, the Company's website, the Company's Information Statements. In addition, all of the Company's RPTs are disclosed in the Audited Financial Statements in accordance with Philippine Accounting Standard (PAS) 24.  For 2018, the Company's related party transactions were discussed in:  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-15), p. 24: Item 5. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions; p. 92, Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties, and p.348, Note 34. Related Party Transactions, Audited Financial Statements,
	Dependence on Related Parties, and p.348, Note 34.

		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf  ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 48-49, Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-</a>
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17- A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf
Supplement to Recommendation 8.5		
Company requires directors to disclose their interests in transactions or any other conflict of interests.  Indicate where and when directors disclose their interests in transactions or any other conflict of interests.	Compliant	The Company's RPT Policy mandates that if an actual or potential conflict of interest arises on the part of a Director, he is mandated to fully and immediately disclose the same and should not participate in the decision-making process and shall abstain from voting on the approval of the transaction.  The Office of the Chief Financial Officer maintains a conflict of interest register where all declared potential and actual conflict of interest are recorded. To this end, directors and officers are required to submit an RPT Certification wherein they disclose potential conflict of interest situations.  In 2018, there are no transactions discussed and approved by the Board where a director has a conflict of interest.  Links/references are as follows:
		i. Policy on Conflict of Interest, page 3: Item D. Disclosure Policy available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12131053/aboitiz-coi.pdf  ii. Related Party Transaction Policy, pp 7-8: Reporting of Related Party Transactions, available at: https://s3-ap-

		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-related-	
		party.pdf	
Optional : Recommendation 8.5			
Company discloses that RPTs are conducted in	Compliant	The Company discloses its policy covering the review and	
such a way to ensure that they are fair and at		approval of material/significant RPTs to ensure that (i) they	
arms' length.		are at arm's length and in accordance with transfer pricing	
		rules; (ii) the terms are fair and at par with market	
		practices; and (iii) they will inure to the best interests of	
Provide link or reference where this is disclosed, if		the Company and its shareholders.	
any			
		The CFO ensures that all significant and material RPTs are	
		reported to the RPT Committee to ensure full and timely	
		disclosures in the quarterly and annual reports of the	
		Company and in the Company's Financial Statements in	
		compliance with relevant accounting standards.	
		All of the Company's RPTs are disclosed in the Audited	
		Financial Statements in accordance with Philippine	
		Accounting Standard (PAS) 24.	
		Links/references are as follows	
		i. Related Party Transaction Policy, page 3: Guidelines in	
		Ensuring Arm's-Length Terms of a Related Party	
		Transaction, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-related-	
		party.pdf	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		IS), p. 26: Item 5. Certain Relationships and Related	
		Transactions; p. 68, Transactions with and/or	
		Dependence on Related Parties available at: https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		SECTION 2010 2013 Definitive information Statement	

		02.25.2010 45	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131822/aboitiz-board-	
		related-party.pdf	
		iv. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.43-44,	
		Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		<u>103965121a70054.pu1</u>	
Recommendation 8.6			
Company makes a full, fair, accurate and timely	Compliant	The Company's Manual mandates that all material	
disclosure to the public of every material fact or		information shall be publicly and timely disclosed. Such	
event that occur, particularly on the acquisition		information shall include earnings results, acquisition or	
or disposal of significant assets, which could		disposal of assets, Board changes, related party	
adversely affect the viability or the interest of		transactions, shareholdings of Directors and changes to	
its shareholders and other stakeholders.		ownership.	
Provide link or reference where this is disclosed		The Company's disclosures are found in the Company's	
		website and in the PSE EDGE website available at:	
		i. Company Website – Company Disclosures, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/#tab-	
		<u>19258</u>	
		ii. AEV PSE EDGE Website, available at:	
		http://edge.pse.com.ph/companyDisclosures/form.do?c	
		mpy id=16	
		111py 10 120	
		See also:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.48, VII.	
		Reportorial or Disclosure System Of The Company's	
SEC Form – I-ACGR * Updated 21Dec2017			

	Corporate Governance Policies, available at: <a href="https://s3-">https://s3-</a>
	ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
	mediafiles/wp-
	content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
	fd398312fa7d654.pdf
	ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-
	IS), p. 88-89, item viii. Transactions with and/or
	Dependence on Related Parties available at: https://s3-
	ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
	mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-
	SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
	03.25.2019.pdf
	iii. <b>2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , p.48, 164:
	Transactions With and/or Dependence on Related Parties
	and Item 12. Certain Relationships and Related
	Transactions, p.166, Item 14. Exhibits and Reports on SEC
	Form 17-C, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
	1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
	content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-
	A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf
2. Board appoints an independent party to Cor	npliant The Company's Manual gives the Board the power to
evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on	appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of
the acquisition or disposal of assets.	the transaction price for the acquisition or disposal of
	assets.
Identify independent party appointed to evaluate	
the fairness of the transaction price	In 2018, the Company appointed Morgan Stanley as
	financial advisor to the Aboitiz Group in the acquisition of
Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the	a 75% stake in Gold Coin Management Holdings Limited.
fairness of the transaction price, if any.	
	See:
	Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.47, VII.
	Reportorial or Disclosure System Of The Company's
	Corporate Governance Policies, available at: <a href="https://s3-">https://s3-</a>
	ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
	mediafiles/wp-

		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
		<u>fd398312fa7d654.pdf</u>
Supplement to Recommendation 8.6		
1. Company discloses the existence, justification and details on shareholder agreements, voting trust agreements, confidentiality agreements, and such other agreements that may impact on the control, ownership, and strategic direction of the company.  Provide link or reference where these are disclosed	Compliant	There are no shareholder agreements, voting trust agreements, confidentiality agreements, and such other agreements that impacts the ownership, control and management of the Company.  The Company's ownership structure is disclosed in the Company's website.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Company Website — Conglomerate Map, available at: https://aboitiz.com/about-us/conglomerate-map/  ii. Public Ownership Reports  • March 31, 2018 - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12221708/213ebf104ffb 4eb4a3f95f121bea2499-1.pdf  • July 30, 2018 - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/05/16105027/2-Public- Ownership-Report-as-of-June-30-2018-BIR- Received.pdf  • September 30, 2018 - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12212611/b6767aacf03a 2d90e0d384bed3ba90d2.pdf  • December 31, 2018 - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12212611/b6767aacf03a 2d90e0d384bed3ba90d2.pdf

		,	
		iii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.112 to 113,	
		Item 14. Exhibits and Reports on SEC Form 17-C, available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-	
		SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-	
		and-PDEx.pdf	
Recommendation 8.7			
Company's corporate governance policies,	Compliant	The Company's corporate governance policies, programs	
programs and procedures are contained in its	·	and procedures are contained in its Company's Manual.	
Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG).			
, , ,		The Revised Manual was submitted to PSE and SEC on	
2. Company's MCG is submitted to the SEC and	Compliant	January 31, 2019.	
PSE.	<b>I</b>		
		Links/references are as follows:	
Company's MCG is posted on its company	Compliant		
website.	Compilant	i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, available	
website.		at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-	
		Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
		Amendments.pdf	
		ii Company's Website, available at:	
		ii. Company's Website, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-	
		protocols/manual-of-corporate-governance/	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.7			
Company submits to the SEC and PSE an	Compliant	The Company submitted the Revised Manual on	
updated MCG to disclose any changes in its		Corporate to SEC and PSE on January 31, 2019, with the	
corporate governance practices.		amendments clearly indicated in bold and underlined.	
Provide proof of submission.		Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		<u>fd398312fa7d654.pdf</u>	

Optional: Principle 8		
Does the company's Annual Report disclose the following information:	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report disclose the following information:
a. Corporate Objectives	Compliant	(a) For the disclosures on the corporate objectives, see:  2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) pp.1 -7, available at:
b. Financial performance indicators	Compliant	https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-
c. Non-financial performance indicators	Compliant	SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf
d. Dividend Policy	Compliant	(b) For the disclosures on the Financial Performance
e. Biographical details (at least age, academic qualifications, date of first appointment, relevant experience, and other directorships in listed companies) of all directors	Compliant	i. <b>Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),</b> p. 1: Financial Summary, pp 188-192, Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at:
f. Attendance details of each director in all directors meetings held during the year	Compliant	https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV- SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
g. Total remuneration of each member of the board of directors	Compliant	ii. Consolidated Audited Financial Statements are part of the 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf  (c) For the disclosures on Non-financial performance indicators, see: Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, pp. 98 to 125, available at: https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf  (d) For the Dividend Policy, see: i. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p. 123, Dividends, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-

content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf

ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 157, Dividends, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>

(e) For the Biographical details of all directors, see:
i. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p. 147-151, Item
9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at:
https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf

ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 10 to 23, Directors and Officers for 2018-2019, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>

(f) For the attendance of each director in all directors meetings held during the year, see: **Definitive**Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 173, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>

(g) For the total remuneration of each member of the board of directors:

i. **2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),** p 160, Item 10. Executive Compensation, available at:

		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV- SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-
		and-PDEx.pdf
		and-PDEX.pdi
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-
		<b>IS)</b> , p.26, item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive
		Officers, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>
0.71		
2. The Annual Report contains a statement	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report contains a statement
confirming the company's full compliance with		confirming the Company's full compliance with the
the Code of Corporate Governance and where there is non-compliance, identifies and explains		Manual and the Company policies. There has been no reported non-compliance for 2018 with the Manual and
reason for each such issue.		the Company policies.
reason for each such issue.		the company policies.
Provide link or reference to the company's Annual		See:
Report containing the said information		
J. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St		Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p. 136: Aboitiz
		2018 Corporate Governance Report, available at:
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf
3. The Annual Report/Annual CG Report discloses	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report discloses that the Board of
that the board of directors conducted a review		Directors reviewed and approved the Company's material
of the company's material controls (including		controls and risk management systems.
operational, financial and compliance controls) and risk management systems.		Links/references are as follows:
and hisk management systems.		LITIKS/TETETETICES are as follows.
Provide link or reference to where this is contained		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p. 136, Aboitiz
in the Annual Report		2018 Corporate Governance Report, available at:
<u>'</u>		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf
		ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.113-116,
		Major Risk/s Involved in the Business of AEV and its

		Significant Subsidiaries, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
4. The Annual Report/Annual CG Report contains	Compliant	The Company's 2018 Annual Report, through the Board	
a statement from the board of directors or		Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors,	
Audit Committee commenting on the adequacy		contains a statement on the adequacy of the company's	
of the company's internal controls/risk		internal controls/risk management systems.	
management systems.		and the sound of the state of t	
management systems.		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide link or reference to where this is contained		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
in the Annual Report		p. 188-192, Board Audit Committee Report to the Board	
·		of Directors, p. 193, Internal Control and Compliance	
		System Attestation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. <b>2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> p.113-116, Major	
		Risk/s Involved in the Business of AEV and its Significant	
		Subsidiaries, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
5. The company discloses in the Annual Report the	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report contains the risks that the	
key risks to which the company is materially	Compliant	Company may encounter or is exposed to, in the	
exposed to (i.e. financial, operational including		businesses that it is involved in, or it intends to enter into.	
IT, environmental, social, economic).		basinesses that it is involved in, or it interior to effect into.	
11, chianolinichtal, social, economic).		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide link or reference to where these are		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
contained in the Annual Report		p.141-143: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business available	
·		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	

2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf

ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p 113 to 116, Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf

iii. **Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report,** p.142-145, Building the Aboitiz Risk Culture, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018</a> web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf

**Principle 9:** The company should establish standards for the appropriate selection of an external auditor, and exercise effective oversight of the same to strengthen the external auditor's independence and enhance audit quality.

## Recommendation 9.1

 Audit Committee has a robust process for approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the external auditors.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the process for approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the company's external auditor.

## Compliant

The Board Audit Committee annually evaluates the independent auditors' professional qualifications, performance, independence and compensation. The evaluation includes a review of the qualifications, performance and independence of the lead partner of the external auditors.

Based on the Audit Committee's assessment, it recommends the re-appointment or replacement of external auditor to the Board of Directors for endorsement and approval by the stockholders.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.209, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018</a> web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf

2. The appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the external auditor is recommended by the Audit Committee, approved by the Board and ratified by the shareholders.  Indicate the percentage of shareholders that ratified the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the external auditor.	Compliant	ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 144: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  iii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf  iv. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 23-40, Board Audit Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  The appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the external auditor is recommended by the Audit Committee, approved by the Board, and ratified by the shareholders.  Based on the tabulation of votes from stockholders attending in person, and votes indicated in proxies, 99.07% of the stockholders approved the resolution to reappoint Sycip Gorres Velayo & Co. (SGV) as the Company's External Auditors. The breakdown the votes are as follows:  • YES (4,921,722,597 shares/99.07%)  • NO (46, 307,216 shares/0.93%)  • ABSTAIN (none)  Links/references are as follows:  i. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved (Posted May 22, 2018), p.3, available at: https://s3-ap-	
--	-----------	--	--

3. For removal of the external auditor, the reasons for removal or change are disclosed to the regulators and the public through the company website and required disclosures.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the company's reason for removal or change of external auditor.	Compliant	southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/27183645/280d5527c41516db c8b1fd6680ba72ea.pdf  ii. 2018 ASM Minutes, p. 4 – 5, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes-2018-05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf  The Company has had no reason to change its external auditor for the past several years. In case of removal of the external auditors, the reasons for the removal or change shall be immediately disclosed to the regulators and the public. Such disclosure will be posted in the Company's website.  See:  i. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved (Posted May 22, 2018), p.3, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/10/27183645/280d5527c41516db c8b1fd6680ba72ea.pdf  ii. 2018 ASM Minutes, p. 4 – 5, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes-2018-05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 9.1			
Company has a policy of rotating the lead audit partner every five years.    Company has a policy of rotating the lead audit partner every five years.	Compliant	The Company requires the regular rotation of the lead audit partner every five years, or as required by law, unless the Board Audit Committee recommends that the	
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the policy of rotating the lead audit partner every five years.		audit firm itself be changed.  In 2017, the new lead audit partner for SGV, Ms. Maria Veronica Andresa R. Pore was introduced to the Board Committee to replace Ms. Leovina Mae V. Chu who has	

		been the signing partner for the Company from 2012 to 2016.  The Company complies with the requirements of Section 3(b)(ix) of SRC Rule 68 on the rotation of external auditors or signing partners and the two-year cooling-off period.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Board Audit Committee Charter, page 8: Independent External Auditors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Policy with regard to the External Auditor, p. 39 to 40, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf  iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 28, Independent Public Accountant, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf	
Recommendation 9.2	- "		
Audit Committee Charter includes the Audit Committee's responsibility on:      i. assessing the integrity and independence of external auditors;     ii. exercising effective oversight to review and monitor the external auditor's independence and objectivity; and	Compliant	Under the Board Audit Committee Charter, the Board Audit Committee has the primary duties to: (a) Ensuring the integrity of the Company's financial reporting processes, including ensuring the integrity of financial reports and other financial information provided by the Company to the public, governmental and/or regulatory bodies; (b) Ensuring the adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's internal control system, governance	

iii. exercising effective oversight to review and monitor the effectiveness of the audit process, taking into consideration relevant Philippine professional and regulatory requirements.  Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter  2. Audit Committee Charter contains the Committee's responsibility on reviewing and monitoring the external auditor's suitability and effectiveness on an annual basis.  Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter	Compliant	processes and risk management processes and reviewing the performance on the Company's internal audit function; (c) Reviewing the annual independent audit of the Company's financial statements and the external auditors' qualifications and independence; (d) Ensuring compliance with applicable laws and regulations which may represent material financial exposure to the Company; and (e) Providing an avenue of communication among the Company's independent auditors, management, the internal auditing department and the Company.  See:  Board Audit Committee Charter pp: 5-10: Duties and Responsibilities of the Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf  The Committee's responsibility to annually review and monitor the external auditor's suitability and effectiveness is found in its charter.  See:  Board Audit Committee Charter, page 6: Item B. Independent External Auditors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendations 9.2  1. Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor is credible, competent and has the ability to understand complex related party transactions, its counterparties, and valuations of such transactions.	Compliant	The Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor is credible, competent and has the ability to understand complex related party transactions, its counterparties, and valuations of such transactions.	

Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter		The Board Audit Committee conducts an annual evaluation of the external auditors' professional qualifications, performance, and independence.  The committee also ensures that external auditors comply with the International Standards on the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (ISPPIA).  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.34-36: Board Audit Committee – External Controls, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  ii. Board Audit Charter, page 6: Item B. Independent External Auditors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf  iii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 28-29, Independent Public Accountant, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf	
Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor has adequate quality control procedures.  Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter	Compliant	The Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor has adequate quality control procedures.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Board Audit Committee Charter, page 6-7: Duties and Responsibilities of the Committee – B. Independent External Auditors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	

		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Policy with regard to the External Auditor, p. 39 to 40, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf	
1. Company discloses the nature of non-audit services performed by its external auditor in the Annual Report to deal with the potential conflict of interest.  Disclose the nature of non-audit services performed by the external auditor, if any	Compliant	The Company disclosed in its <b>Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS)</b> the nature of the nonaudit services done by the external auditor together with non-audit fees paid by the Company to SGV, if any.  For 2018, the Company did not engage SGV for any nonaudit/consultancy services. Thus, no non-audit fees were paid.  See:  i. <b>Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS)</b> , p. 171: item 8. Information on Independent Accountant and other Related Matters, (A) External Audit Fees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>	
2. Audit Committee stays alert for any potential conflict of interest situations, given the guidelines or policies on non-audit services, which could be viewed as impairing the external auditor's objectivity.	Compliant	The Audit Committee regularly evaluates the external auditors' professional qualifications, performance, compensation, and most importantly its independence. The evaluation includes a review of the qualifications, performance, and independence of the lead partner of the external auditors.	

Provide link or reference to guidelines or policies on non-audit services		Links/references are as follows:  i. Board Audit Committee Charter, page 6-7: Item B. Independent External Auditors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), page 183: item 8. Information on Independent Accountant and other Related Matters, (A) External Audit Fees, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf	
1. Fees paid for non-audit services do not outweigh the fees paid for audit services.  Provide information on audit and non-audit fees paid.	Compliant	For 2018, the Company did not engage SGV for any non-audit/consultancy services. Thus, no non-audit fees were paid.  See:  Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p.171: item 8. Information on Independent Accountant and other Related Matters, (A) External Audit Fees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>	
Additional Recommendation to Principle 9			
Company's external auditor is duly accredited by the SEC under Group A category.	Compliant	The Company's external auditor, SGV, is accredited by the SEC under Group A category.	

Provide information on company's external auditor, such as:  1. Name of the audit engagement partner; 2. Accreditation number; 3. Date Accredited; 4. Expiry date of accreditation; and 5. Name, address, contact number of the audit firm.		<ol> <li>The Company's lead audit partner is Ms. Maria Veronica Andresa R. Pore.</li> <li>SEC Accreditation number; 0662-AR-3 (Group A),</li> <li>Date Accredited: March 2, 2017</li> <li>Expiry date of accreditation: March 1, 2020</li> <li>BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-71-2018, February 26, 2018, valid until February 25, 2021</li> <li>PTR No. 7332597, January 3, 2019, Makati City</li> <li>Sycip Gorres Velayo &amp; Co. 6760 Avala Avenue, 1226</li> </ol>	
		6760 Ayala Avenue, 1226 Makati City Tel no. (632) 891-0307  Links/references are as follows:  Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), page 196: Independent Auditor's Report, and p. 154-155, Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV- SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf	
<ol> <li>Company's external auditor agreed to be subjected to the SEC Oversight Assurance Review (SOAR) Inspection Program conducted by the SEC's Office of the General Accountant (OGA).</li> <li>Provide information on the following:         <ol> <li>Date it was subjected to SOAR inspection, if subjected;</li> <li>Name of the Audit firm; and</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company's external auditor, SGV, is subject SOAR inspection. SGV's SOAR inspection occurred in November 12-23, 2018. The names of the SGV members inspected were provided to the SEC representatives during the inspection.	

Members of the engagement team inspected by the SEC.		
Principle 10: The company should ensure that the mat	erial and reportable no	on-financial and sustainability issues are disclosed.
Recommendation 10.1		
1. Board has a clear and focused policy on the disclosure of non-financial information, with emphasis on the management of economic, environmental, social and governance (EESG) issues of its business, which underpin sustainability.	Compliant	The Company follows the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) and UN SGD Alignment for its Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report which includes specific information about our policies, programs, performance and other nonfinancial issues.  The Company's key performance indicators are aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. This indicates our commitment to contribute solutions to
<ol> <li>Company adopts a globally recognized standard/framework in reporting sustainability and non-financial issues.</li> <li>Disclose or provide link on the company's policies and practices on the disclosure of non-financial information, including EESG issues.</li> <li>Provide link to Sustainability Report, if any. Disclose the standards used.</li> </ol>	Compliant	poverty reduction, education, climate change, responsible consumption, disaster preparedness, technological innovation, and institutional partnering to achieve these goals.  Links/references are as follows:  Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.130-133, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018</a> web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf
Principle 11: The company should maintain a compreh making by investors, stakeholders and other interested Recommendation 11.1		nt communication channel for disseminating relevant information. This channel is crucial for informed decision
<ol> <li>Company has media and analysts' briefings as channels of communication to ensure the timely and accurate dissemination of public, material and relevant information to its shareholders and other investors.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company, as a matter of practice, regularly schedules media and analysts' briefings to ensure timely and accurate dissemination of public, material and relevant information to its shareholders and other investors.  Analysts who are unavailable to attend these briefings in

		person may participate via livestreaming portal made available to them by the Company.  In addition, the materials presented during the analysts' briefings are also available for download at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/downloads/  In addition, the Company maintains and regularly updates the information and public disclosures found in the Company's website.  Links/references are as follows:  Analysts Briefings - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12223706/AEV-Letter-re-2018-Schedule-of-Analysts-Briefing.pdf  Media Briefings - https://aboitiz.com/media-center/media-events/  Company Disclosures - https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/	
Supplemental to Principle 11			
Company has a website disclosing up-to-date information on the following:	Compliant	The corporate website has comprehensive and updated information on the Company's businesses, policies, management, among others. Copies of the annual corporate governance reports, annual reports, company disclosures, investor reports, organizational information, and Board and Board Committee membership, policies such as the Manual on Corporate Governance, Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, minutes of the ASM, Investor Relations Information, and other information relevant to stakeholders are on the Company website and available for download.	
SEC Form I ACCD * Undeted 21Dec2017		The Company discloses the following information on its website:	

		https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/
a. Financial statements/reports (latest	Compliant	(a) Financial statements/reports (annual and quarterly):
quarterly)		
		i. 2018 Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>
		ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-
		SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-
		and-PDEx.pdf
		iii. AEV Disclosure re First Quarter 2018 Financial and
		Operating Results, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/05/10173250/05.03.18-AEV-17C-
		<u>Disclosure-re-First-Quarter-2018-Financial-and-Operating-</u>
		Results-and-Press-Release-SEC-Received.pdf
		iv. AEV Disclosure re Second Quarter 2018 Financial and
		Operating Results available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12213856/AEV-17C-
		<u>Disclosure-re-Second-Quarter-2018-Financial-and-</u>
		Operating-Results.pdf
		v. AEV SEC Form 17-Q (Second Quarterly Report 2018),
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12213651/c027ddb75abf5824
		<u>3ef5d7d1a192267d.pdf</u>
		vi. AEV Disclosure re Third Quarter 2018 Financial and
		Operating Results, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
	l .	- barrand arange an instantion of instantion

		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12212437/393857997fd15186f 60df2444a55ced1.pdf  vii. AEV SEC Form 17-Q (Third Quarterly Report 2018), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/05/10173248/11.14.18-AEV-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-Third-Quarter-Report-Full-Report-SEC-Received1.pdf
b. Materials provided in briefings to analysts and media	Compliant	i. Analysts Briefings - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12223706/AEV-Letter-re-2018- Schedule-of-Analysts-Briefing.pdf  ii. Media Briefings - https://aboitiz.com/media- center/media-events/
c. Downloadable annual report	Compliant	i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report - https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf  ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) - https://s3-ap- southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17- A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf
d. Notice of ASM and/or SSM	Compliant	2018 ASM Main Page – <a href="https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/">https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/</a> 2018 Notice and Agenda: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/27151409/59af3e50ad745571c81468c2aa041dee-1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/27151409/59af3e50ad745571c81468c2aa041dee-1.pdf</a>
e. Minutes of ASM and/or SSM	Compliant	2018 ASM Main Page – https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/

		Minutes of ASM - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes-2018- 05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf	
f. Company's Articles of Incorporation and By- Laws  Provide link to company website	Compliant	AOI – https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12122243/AOI-AEV-Amended- 2014-06 09 14.pdf	
		Amended By-Laws (2018) - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY- VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf	
Additional Recommendation to Principle 11			
Company complies with SEC-prescribed website template.	Compliant	The Company complies with SEC-prescribed website template. Please see <a href="https://www.aboitiz.com">www.aboitiz.com</a> .	
<b>Principle 12:</b> To ensure the integrity, transparency and enterprise risk management framework.		trol System and Risk Management Framework the conduct of its affairs, the company should have a strong an	d effective internal control system and
Recommendation 12.1			
Company has an adequate and effective internal control system in the conduct of its business.  List quality service programs for the internal audit functions.  Indicate frequency of review of the internal control system	Compliant	All internal controls procedures are incorporated in the policies of the revised Board Risk and Reputation Management Charter and the Audit Committee Charter.  The Company discloses its internal control procedures and risk management systems through the Risk Management Report of its Chief Risk Officer and the Report of the Audit Committee in the Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report. Regular reports to the Board	
System		assess the Company's material controls and risk management systems, key Group risk management developments, and a discussion of Group top risks.  Links/references are as follows:	

		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p.141-143: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, and p.193, Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>	
		ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p 113 to 116, Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf</a>	
		iii. <b>Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report,</b> p.142-145, Building the Aboitiz Risk Culture, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018</a> web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
Company has an adequate and effective enterprise risk management framework in the conduct of its business.  Identify international framework used for Enterprise Risk Management	Compliant	An integral part of the Company's risk management discipline is a clear understanding of its key risks, the consistent execution of activities to address them and continuous improvement of the Risk Management program.	
Provide information or reference to a document containing information on:		For a thorough discussion on the risk management programs and initiatives, see:  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
<ol> <li>Company's risk management procedures and processes</li> <li>Key risks the company is currently facing</li> <li>How the company manages the key risks</li> </ol>		p.95-99: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form- 2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
Indicate frequency of review of the enterprise risk management framework.		03.25.2019.pdf	

I		" 2010 Annual Danast (SEC Farm 47.4) a SEC to 50.11	
		ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p 56 to 60, Major	
		Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
		iii 2040 Ab atti- bata wasta d Awara I Barrant in 442 445	
		iii. 2018 Aboitiz Integrated Annual Report, p.142-145,	
		Building the Aboitiz Risk Culture, available at: https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
Supplement to Recommendations 12.1			
Company has a formal comprehensive	Compliant	Company has a formal comprehensive enterprise-wide	
enterprise-wide compliance program covering	Compilant	compliance program, covering compliance with laws and	
compliance with laws and relevant regulations		relevant regulations. The Compliance Program is	
that is annually reviewed. The program		reviewed annually.	
includes appropriate training and awareness		Teviewed aimidally.	
initiatives to facilitate understanding,		In 2018, Enterprise Compliance was integrated into the	
acceptance and compliance with the said		Risk Management Team in order to manage Regulatory	
issuances.		Risk which is among the Group's top risks.	
Provide information on or link/ reference to a		The Company continued to define and develop a	
document containing the company's compliance		Compliance Management Framework. It launched the	
program covering compliance with laws and		Aboitiz Unified Compliance Management System, based	
relevant regulations.		on the Governance, Risk and Compliance (GRC)	
relevant regulations.		Methodology. This aims to provide better oversight on	
Indicate frequency of review.		Compliance Management through better access to data	
maicute frequency of review.		and information.	
		and information.	
		The Enterprise Compliance Team also facilitated the	
		change management process to adopt and comply with	
		the requirements under the Data Privacy Act and the	
		Philippine Competition Act through a series of numerous	
		learning sessions to cascade compliance within the	
		Group.	
		Group.	
		Links/references are as follows:	

		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report; pp.143: Moving Forward to an Integrated Risk Management Framework: Governance, Risk and Compliance; pp. 144-145: Combined assurance and three lines of defense; pp. 161: Project Concordia: A Unified Compliance Management System, all available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018</a> web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.4, Compliance System – Compliance Officer, available	
		at:https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
Optional: Recommendation 12.1			
Company has a governance process on IT issues including disruption, cyber security, and disaster recovery, to ensure that all key risks are identified, managed and reported to the board.  Provide information on IT governance process	Compliant	The Company continues to monitor and address issues such as cyber security and disaster recovery.  The Information Security Management System (ISMS) initiative roll-out was continued in 2018 and covered all of the Company's business units. This includes the development of policies based on the 14 domains of ISMS, engagement of internal and external experts for training on Information Security and the roll-out of the elearning series as well as a series of numerous learning sessions to cascade compliance within the Group.  An audit of the Business Continuity Program was also completed in 2018 wherein the enterprise-wide state of disaster preparedness was assessed.  See:  i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.142-145,	
		Building the Aboitiz Risk Culture, available at:	

Г		T
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-
		IS), p.141, item xv. Major Risk/s Involved in the Business
		of AEV and its Subsidiaries available at: https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf
		<u>03.23.2013.pui</u>
		ii. <b>2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> p 113 to 116,
		Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-
		SEC-FORM-17-A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-
		and-PDEx.pdf
		did i Bex.pui
Recommendation 12.2		
Company has in place an independent internal audit function that provides an independent	Compliant	The Company has a well-entrenched independent internal audit group, the Group Internal Audit, which is overseen
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
and objective assurance, and consulting		by the Board through the Board Audit Committee. Ms.  Maria Lourdee V. Tanata, the duly appointed Group
services designed to add value and improve the		Maria Lourdes Y. Tanate, the duly appointed Group
company's operations.		Internal Audit Head, heads the Group Internal Audit.
Disclose if the internal audit is in-house or		With an independent audit function, the Group Internal
outsourced. If outsourced, identify external firm.		Audit Team provides reasonable assurance that the
outsourcea, ij outsourcea, identijy externar jirm.		Company's key organizational and operational controls
		are effective, appropriate and complied with.
		are effective, appropriate and complied with.
		Links/references are as follows:
		i. Disclosure on the Results of AEV's Organizational
		Meeting held on May 21, 2018 available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12220415/16ea8e503c14e4e2
		content/uploads/2018/11/12220415/16ea8e503c14e4e2 460fa15ca7cfaae5.pdf
		<u>content/uploads/2018/11/12220415/16ea8e503c14e4e2</u> <u>460fa15ca7cfaae5.pdf</u>

Т		
		ii. Board Audit Charter - https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-
		Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf
Recommendation 12.3		
Company has a qualified Chief Audit Executive	Compliant	The Company has a Group Internal Audit Head that acts
(CAE) appointed by the Board.		as the equivalent of a Chief Audit Executive. Ms. Marie
		Lourdes Y. Tanate, the Head of Group Internal Audit (GIA),
Identify the company's Chief Audit Executive (CAE)		currently acts as an equivalent of a Chief Audit Executive.
and provide information on or reference to a		Ms. Tanate was among the officers directly appointed by
document containing his/her responsibilities.		the Board of Directors in its Organizational Meeting held
		on May 21, 2018.
		The functions of the Group Internal Audit Head are found
		in the following:
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 29-
		31: Board Audit Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		ii. Board Audit Committee Charter - https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-
		Charter amended Sep2012 v5-2-Signed.pdf
		Charter_amenaea_sep2012_vs_2_signed.par
		Ms. Tanate's appointment can be seen at:
		Wish ranate s appointment can be seen at
		i. Disclosure on the Results of AEV's Organizational
		Meeting held on May 21, 2018 available at: https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/10/27190432/16ea8e503c14e4e2
		460fa15ca7cfaae5-1.pdf
		Toold 15 car citates 1.pai
CAE oversees and is responsible for the internal	Compliant	The Company's internal audit function is led by the Group
audit activity of the organization, including that	Compilation	Internal Audit Head who is responsible for the internal
addit detivity of the organization, including that		audit activity of the organization as well as supervision of
		adult activity of the organization as well as supervision of

portion that is outsourced to a third party		any audit activity is outsourced to a third party service	
service provider.		provider.	
		The Group Internal Audit team of The Company	
		underwent an external quality assessment review	
		conducted by the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA)	
		Philippines.	
		Timppines.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Board Audit Committee Charter - https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131747/AEV-Board-Audit-	
		<u>Charter_amended_Sep2012_v5-2-Signed.pdf</u>	
		ii. Disclosure on the Results of AEV's Organizational	
		Meeting held on May 21, 2018 available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12220415/16ea8e503c14e4e2	
		460fa15ca7cfaae5.pdf	
		400/a13ca/claae3.pdi	
		iii Amended Manuel on Cornerate Covernance D 22 24	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, P. 32-34,	
		Board Audit Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
3. In case of a fully outsourced internal audit	Compliant	The Company does not fully outsource its internal audit	
activity, a qualified independent executive or		activity.	
senior management personnel is assigned the			
responsibility for managing the fully outsourced			
internal audit activity.			
,			
Identify qualified independent executive or senior			
management personnel, if applicable.			
aagaae personner, ij appricatie			
Recommendation 12.4			
Recommendation 12.4			

Company has a separate risk management function to identify, assess and monitor key      islandarian.	Compliant	The Company has a separate risk management function headed by the Chief Risk Officer, Ms. Annacel Natividad,	
risk exposures.		who is responsible for the Company's Risk Management	
		initiatives on performing Business Continuity	
Provide information on company's risk management		Management Maturity Baseline and Audit, Implement	
function.		Information Security Management System (ISMS), Pilot	
		Catastrophic Plant Failure Review, improving Operational	
		Risk Management Plan (ORMP), and Integrating	
		governance, risk and compliance best practices.	
		The Company's Board of Directors is committed to	
		establishing a fully functioning enterprise risk	
		management system for the Company and its businesses.	
		The Board oversees the Company's risk management	
		functions through the Board Risk and Reputation	
		Management Committee.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),	
		<b>p.141-143:</b> Major Risk/s Involved in the Business available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>	
		ii. <b>2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> p 56 to 60, Major	
		Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf	
		iii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.142-145,	
		Building the Aboitiz Risk Culture, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	

Supplement to Recommendation 12.4			
Company seeks external technical support in risk management when such competence is not available internally.  Identify source of external technical support, if any.	Compliant	See below the list of technical support tapped by the Company in 2018:  1. AON Global Risk Consulting and Marsh for risk and insurance management;  2. Deloitte for implementation of Information Security Management System;  3. GMH Continuity Architects for audit of Business Continuity Program and maturity of Business Continuity Management across the group; and  4. Philippine Disaster Resilience Foundation for Business Continuity Management for SMEs (part of Supply Chain BCP).	
Pacammandation 12 F			
1. In managing the company's Risk Management System, the company has a Chief Risk Officer (CRO), who is the ultimate champion of Enterprise Risk Management (ERM).  Identify the company's Chief Risk Officer (CRO) and provide information on or reference to a document containing his/her responsibilities and qualifications/background.	Compliant	Ms. Annacel A. Natividad has been the Company's Chief Risk Officer since July 1, 2016. She is a certified Governance, Risk and Compliance (GRC) Professional.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), pp. 21: Directors and Officers, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  ii. Board Risk & Reputation Committee Charter — https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131839/aboitiz-board-risk.pdf	

CRO has adequate authority, stature, resources and support to fulfill his/her responsibilities.	Compliant	The Company's Chief Risk Officer, Ms. Annacel Natividad, has the rank of First Vice President and is supported by the Company's Risk Management Team composed of competent risk managers and compliance specialists. Ms. Natividad is a licensed CPA and a certified Governance, Risk and Compliance (GRC) Professional.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), pp. 21: Directors and Officers, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  ii. Board Risk & Reputation Committee Charter — https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131839/aboitiz-board-risk.pdf	
Additional Recommendation to Principle 12  1. Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Audit Executive attest in writing, at least annually, that a sound internal audit, control and compliance system is in place and working effectively.  Provide link to CEO and CAE's attestation	Compliant	In 2018, the Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Erramon I. Aboitiz and the Company's Group Internal Audit Head, Ms. Marie Y. Tanate attested in writing that a sound internal audit, control and compliance system is in place and working effectively.  See:  Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p.193, Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV- SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf	

Cultivating a Synergic Relationship with Shareholders					
	fairly and equitably,	and also recognize, protect and facilitate the exercise of their rig	ghts.		
Recommendation 13.1					
Board ensures that basic shareholder rights are disclosed in the Manual on Corporate Governance.	Compliant	The Company's Manual provides shareholder's rights and protection.  See:			
Provide link or reference to the company's Manual on Corporate Governance where shareholders' rights are disclosed.		Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 48 to 50, Shareholder's Benefit – Investors' Right and Protection, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a>			
Board ensures that basic shareholder rights are disclosed on the company's website.  Provide link to company's website	Compliant	The Company's Manual, which provides shareholder's rights and protection, is available at the Company's website.  See:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 48 to 50, Shareholder's Benefit – Investors' Right and Protection, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-Amendments.pdf</a>			
Supplement to Recommendation 13.1					
Company's common share has one vote for one share.	Compliant	The Company's Amended By-Laws and Revised Manual on Corporate Governance mandate that all shareholders, regardless of the amount of their shareholdings, are given the right to participate in company decision-making, pursuant to the one-share one-vote policy of the Company.  Link/reference is as follows:			

		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 6: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf</a>
		ii. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 1: Section 5. Vote, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf</a>
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 49, Voting Right, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a>
<ol> <li>Board ensures that all shareholders of the same class are treated equally with respect to voting rights, subscription rights and transfer rights.</li> <li>Provide information on all classes of shares, including their voting rights if any.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Board ensures that all shareholders of the same class are treated equally with respect to voting rights, subscription rights, and transfer rights.  Link/reference is as follows:
melaung then voting rights if uny.		i. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 1: Section 5. Vote, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY- VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf
		ii. Amended Articles of Incorporation (2014), p. 2-4, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122243/AOI-AEV-Amended-2014-06 09 14.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122243/AOI-AEV-Amended-2014-06 09 14.pdf</a>

		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 49,
		Voting Right, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-
		Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-
		<u>Amendments.pdf</u>
		iv. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-
		IS), p. 6-7: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders
		Thereof, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf
3. Board has an effective, secure, and efficient	Compliant	The Board has an effective, secure, and efficient voting
voting system.		system. The Company is studying the feasibility of using a
		secured online voting platform through the Diligent
Provide link to voting procedure. Indicate if voting is		Boardbooks for the Board of Directors.
by poll or show of hands.		
		The Company's voting procedures are found in the
		following:
		i Definition Information Chalamant for 2010 ACM (20 IC)
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),
		p.6-7: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders
		Thereof available at: , available at:

T		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-
		ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-
		<u>05.23.2018.pdf</u>
4. Board has an effective shareholder voting	Compliant	The Company's Manual mandates that all shareholders
mechanisms such as supermajority or "majority		should be treated equally or without discrimination. The
of minority" requirements to protect minority		Company abides by the requirements of the Corporation
shareholders against actions of controlling		Code regarding the protection of the rights of minority
shareholders.		shareholders, including corporate actions requiring
Silai eliolueis.		
Our vide information on about bullen veting		supermajority votes (2/3 of outstanding capital stock).
Provide information on shareholder voting		
mechanisms such as supermajority or "majority of		Link/reference is as follows:
minority", if any.		
		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),
		p. 6: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders
		Thereof available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 49:
		Voting Right, available at:https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf
		103963121870034.pdf
		iii. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 1: Section 5. Vote,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-
		VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf
5 Decadellesse shough alderes to call a second	C	The Commence of Division allows the make although a call a
5. Board allows shareholders to call a special	Compliant	The Company's By Laws allows shareholders to call a
shareholders' meeting and submit a proposal		special shareholders' meeting and submit a proposal for
for consideration or agenda item at the AGM or		consideration or agenda item at the ASM or special
special meeting.		stockholders meeting.

Provide information on how this was allowed by board (i.e., minutes of meeting, board resolution)		At any ASM or special stockholders meeting, stockholders in attendance are given the opportunity to raise and discuss matters outside of the disclosed Agenda in addition to those already indicated therein.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 1: Section 5. Vote, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 49, Shareholder's Benefit – Right to Information, available at:https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  iii. Minutes of the 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting, p.8 on Other Business and Adjournment, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV- Minutes-2018-05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders- Meeting.pdf	
Board clearly articulates and enforces policies with respect to treatment of minority shareholders.	Compliant	The Company does not distinguish between stockholders' rights, whether they be a majority or a minority. All shareholders have the same rights.	
Provide information or link/reference to the policies on treatment of minority shareholders		i. <b>Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),</b> p. 6-7: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof available at:	

		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 47:
		Item B. Voting Right, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-
		Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-
		Amendments.pdf
		iii. Amended By-Laws (2018), p. 1: Section 5. Vote,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/11/12122948/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-
		VENTURES-INCAmended-05.23.2018.pdf
7. Company has a transparent and specific	Compliant	The Company has a clear and transparent dividend policy.
dividend policy.		This is disclosed in the Operational and Financial
Provide information on or link/reference to the		Information section of the Annual Report, in the Information Statement and in the Report of its CFO, and
company's dividend Policy.		disclosures on the Company's website if changes are
company s arriacha i oney.		made.
Indicate if company declared dividends. If yes,		
indicate the number of days within which the		In a special meeting held on January 11, 2007, the AEV
dividends were paid after declaration. In case the		Board of Directors approved the policy of distributing at
company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the		least 1/3 of its previous year's earnings as cash dividends
company paid the dividends within 60 days from		to its stockholders for subsequent years.
declaration		
		For 2018, the Company declared dividends on March 8,
		2018 in the amount of P1.28/share taken out of the
		unrestricted retained earnings as of December 31, 2017, to all stockholders of record as of the close of business
		hours on March 22, 2018, payable on April 12, 2018.
		Link/reference is as follows:
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 50,
		Right to Dividends, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-

		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20- IS), p.151, Dividends, available at: https://s3-ap- southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form- 2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement- 03.25.2019.pdf
Ontional Passaman dation 12.1		iii. 2018 Cash Dividend Disclosure – https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/1222629/AEV-SEC-Form-17-C-re-Declaration-of-Cash-Dividends.pdf
1. Company appoints an independent party to count and/or validate the votes at the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.  Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.	Compliant	During the 2018 ASM, the Company appointed Luis Cañete & Company, an independent accounting firm, as the Independent Board of Election Inspectors who witnessed and verified counting of the votes. The method of counting the votes was done in accordance with the general provisions of the Corporation Code by the representatives of the Office of the Corporate Secretary, who served as members of the Election Committee.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 34, The Method by which Votes will be Counted, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12222651/AEV-SEC-Form-17-</a>

		C-re-Matters-Approved-by-the-Board-on-March-8-
		2018.pdf
Recommendation 13.2		<u>2010.pui</u>
1. Board encourages active shareholder participation by sending the Notice of Annual and Special Shareholders' Meeting with sufficient and relevant information at least 28 days before the meeting.  Indicate the number of days before the annual stockholders' meeting or special stockholders' meeting when the notice and agenda were sent out  Indicate whether shareholders' approval of remuneration or any changes therein were included in the agenda of the meeting.  Provide link to the Agenda included in the company's Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS)	Compliant	To encourage active shareholder participation in the ASM, the Board ensures that the Notice and agenda of the ASM are released at least 28 days before the meeting.  The Notice of the ASM, along with the financial statements and relevant information on the incumbent and nominated directors and key officers were released on March 26, 2019, or 28 days prior to the ASM held on April 22, 2019.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. AEV Disclosure on Notice and Agenda of ASM, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/abolitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22185034/03.07.19-AEV-17C-Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of-2019-ASM.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS), p. 3: Notice and Agenda of Annual Meeting of Stockholders, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/abolitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-03.25.2019.pdf  iii. 2018 Preliminary Information Statement, p. 3: Notice and Agenda of Annual Meeting of Stockholders, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/abolitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22185520/AEV-SEC-Form-2018-20-IS-Preliminary-Information-Statement.pdf  iv. Company Website - http://abolitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting

Supplemental to Recommendation 13.2		
Company's Notice of Annual Stockholders'	Compliant	The Company's Notice of ASM contains the following
Meeting contains the following information:		information:
a. The profiles of directors (i.e., age, academic	Compliant	(a) For the profiles of directors, see:
qualifications, date of first appointment,		
experience, and directorships in other listed		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),
companies)		p. 3, Item 5: Directors and Executive Officers, available
		at:: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		<u>03.25.2019.pdf</u>
		ii. 2018 Annual Report (SEC Form 17 A),
		pp. 147: Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/10174741/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-
		A-2018-Annual-Report-Full-Report-for-PSE-and-PDEx.pdf
b. Auditors seeking appointment/re- appointment	Compliant	(b) For the auditor seeking re-appointment, see:
арронитене		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-IS),
		p. 3, Notice and Agenda; p. 176-179, Explanation Of
		Agenda Items Requiring Stockholders' Approval
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-
		03.25.2019.pdf
		ii. AEV Disclosure on Notice and Agenda of ASM,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/03/22185034/03.07.19-AEV-17C-
		<u>Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of-2019-ASM.pdf</u>

c. Proxy documents	Compliant	(c) A copy of a sample proxies (individual, corporate, PCD	
		participants) were attached to the 2018 Definitive	
		Information Statements distributed to the stockholders.	
		Sample proxies are also available at the Company	
		Website at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-	
		relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/	
Optional: Recommendation 13.2			
Company provides rationale for the agenda	Compliant	The Company provides rationale for the agenda items for	
items for the annual stockholders meeting	·	the ASM. Each resolution for approval relates to only one	
		agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its	
Provide link or reference to the rationale for the		inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any	
agenda items		additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.	
		In 2019, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda	
		together with the rationale on its website and disclosed	
		the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2019.	
		The Notice and Agenda were also published in the	
		newspapers on March 20, 2019.	
		newspapers on March 20, 2013.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. AEV Disclosure on the Notice and Agenda of the ASM -	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/22185034/03.07.19-AEV-17C-	
		Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of-2019-ASM.pdf	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement for 2019 ASM (20-	
		<b>IS),</b> p. 3, Notice and Agenda; p. 131-134, Explanation Of	
		Agenda Items Requiring Stockholders' Approval	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/26114526/AEV-SEC-Form-	
		2018-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement-	
		03.25.2019.pdf	
		<u> </u>	
Recommendation 13.3			

Board encourages active shareholder	Compliant	Results of the votes taken during the Annual
participation by making the result of the votes		Stockholders' Meeting, as verified by the Independent
taken during the most recent Annual or Special		Board of Election Inspectors, was immediately flashed to
Shareholders' Meeting publicly available the		the stockholders after the annual stockholders' meeting
next working day.		adjourns. Copies of the voting tally sheet, as confirmed by
		the board of election inspectors, is immediately uploaded
Provide information or reference to a document containing information on all relevant questions		to the Company's website by the next business day.
raised and answers during the ASM and special meeting and the results of the vote taken during the		Link/reference is as follows:
most recent ASM/SSM.		i. 2018 ASM Minutes https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes-2018-
		05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf
		ii. Company Website – https://aboitiz.com/investor-
		relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/
		relations/annual scotting meeting/
		iii. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved
		(Posted May 22, 2018) - https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2018/10/27183645/280d5527c41516db
		c8b1fd6680ba72ea.pdf
Minutes of the Annual and Special	Compliant	The Minutes of the 2018 ASM were uploaded to the
Shareholders' Meetings were available on the		Company's website on May 22, 2018, one day after the
company website within five business days		ASM.
from the end of the meeting.		Results of the votes taken during the ASM, as verified by
Provide link to minutes of meeting in the company		the Independent Board of Election Inspectors, were
website.		immediately flashed to the stockholders after the
website.		adjournment of the ASM. Copies of the voting tally sheet,
Indicate voting results for all agenda items, including		as confirmed by the Independent Board of Election
the approving, dissenting and abstaining votes.		Inspectors, were uploaded to the company's website on
the approving, disserting and abstaining votes.		the following day after the ASM.
Indicate also if the voting on resolutions was by poll.		the following day after the Asivi.
maleute also if the voting on resolutions was by poli.		The stockholders had the opportunity to ask questions.
Include whether there was opportunity to ask		The steam orders had the opportunity to ask questions.
question and the answers given, if any		Links/references are as follows:
question and the answers given, if any		Limby references are as follows:

		i. 2018 ASM Minutes - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes-2018- 05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf  ii. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved (Posted May 22, 2018) - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2018/10/27183645/280d5527c41516db	
		<u>c8b1fd6680ba72ea.pdf</u>	
Supplement to Recommendation 13.3			
Board ensures the attendance of the external auditor and other relevant individuals to answer shareholders questions during the ASM	Compliant	The Company's External Auditor attended the 2018 ASM.  Link/reference is as follows:	
and SSM.			
		i. 2018 ASM Minutes - https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes-2018-05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf	
		05.21.2010-Allitual-StockHoldels-Wieetilig.pul	
Recommendation 13.4			
Board makes available, at the option of a shareholder, an alternative dispute mechanism to resolve intra-corporate disputes in an amicable and effective manner.  Provide details of the alternative dispute resolution made available to resolve intra-corporate disputes	Compliant	The Company's Manual authorizes the Board may adopt the rules and procedures set forth under Republic Act No. 9285, otherwise known as the Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 2004, as an alternative means to amicably and fairly settle such disputes, conflicts, or differences, in order to ease the tedious process of court litigation.	
The alternative dispute mechanism is included in the company's Manual on Corporate	Compliant	See:	
Governance.		Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.9: Duties	
		and Responsibilities of the Board, available at:	
Provide link/reference to where it is found in the		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
Manual on Corporate Governance		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		<u>103303121070034.pu1</u>	

Recommendation 13.5		
1. Board establishes an Investor Relations Office (IRO) to ensure constant engagement with its shareholders.  1. Board establishes an Investor Relations Office (IRO) to ensure constant engagement with its shareholders.	Compliant	The Company has appointed an Investor Relations Officer to ensure constant engagement with its shareholders. The Company's Governance and Compliance Team also makes itself available to shareholders to address any questions or concerns.  In 2018, the Company's Investor Relations Officer is: 1. Name of the person – Francisco Victor "Judd" Salas 2. Telephone number – (632) 886-2702/886-2423 3. Fax number - (632) 817-3560 4. E-mail address: aev investor@aboitiz.com Links/references are as follows: i. Company Website – https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/ ii. Minutes of the 2018 ASM - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes- 2018-05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf
IRO is present at every shareholder's meeting.  Indicate if the IRO was present during the ASM.	Compliant	The Company's IRO, Mr. Francisco "Judd" Salas attends every shareholders meeting, including the 2018 ASM.  See:  2018 ASM Minutes - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/04/25141548/AEV-Minutes-2018- 05.21.2018-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf
Supplemental Recommendations to Principle 13		
Board avoids anti-takeover measures or similar devices that may entrench ineffective management or the existing controlling shareholder group	Compliant	The Board of Directors has not instituted any anti-takeover measures. The shares of the Company are available for purchase at the Philippine Stock Exchange at prevailing market prices.

Provide information on how anti-takeover measures		See:	
or similar devices were avoided by the board, if any.			
		PSE EDGE Website, available at:	
		http://edge.pse.com.ph/companyDisclosures/form.do?c	
		<u>mpy_id=16</u>	
2. Company has at least thirty percent (30%)	Compliant	The Company's Public Float as of December 31, 2018 is	
public float to increase liquidity in the market.	•	46.45%.	
		See:	
		Sec.	
		i. AEV Disclosure on Public Ownership Report as of	
		December 31, 2018, available at	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22183209/4-	
		Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-December-31-2018.pdf	
Optional: Principle 13	-		
Company has policies and practices to	Compliant	The Company has a dedicated Shareholder Relations	
encourage shareholders to engage with the		Officer to respond to address any issues and concerns.	
company beyond the Annual Stockholders'		The contact details of the Shareholders Relation Officer is	
Meeting		as follows:	
Disclose or provide link/reference to policies and		Name: Marinel Mangubat	
practices to encourage shareholders' participation		Email: marinel.mangubat@aboitiz.com	
beyond ASM		Contact Details: 032 886 1757	
		Stockholders may also contact her anytime through the	
		company website at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/contact-us">https://aboitiz.com/contact-us</a>	
Company practices secure electronic voting in	Compliant	To allow shareholders that are unable to attend the	
absentia at the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.	·	meeting in person, the Company distributes drafted	
		sample proxies for different kinds of stockholders –	
Disclose the process and procedure for secure		corporate, individual, PCD, etc to assist the	
electronic voting in absentia, if any.		shareholders in exercising their rights to vote.	
		The state of the s	
		Copies of a sample proxy are provided to the stockholders	
		together with the Definitive Information Statement, as	
		well as available for download at the company website.	
		wen as available for download at the company website.	

		See: Company website, 2018 Annual Stockholders Meeting, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/investor-">https://aboitiz.com/investor-</a>	
		relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/	
Duties to Stakeholders			
	aw, by contractual re	lations and through voluntary commitments must be respected.	Where stakeholders' rights and/or interests are
at stake, stakeholders should have the opportunity to o	btain prompt effective	re redress for the violation of their rights.	
Recommendation 14.1			
Board identifies the company's various	Compliant	The Company follows a three-step process to identify,	
stakeholders and promotes cooperation		understand, and engage its stakeholders to ensure that	
between them and the company in creating wealth, growth and sustainability.		the Company lives by its mission to create long term value for all its stakeholders.	
wealth, growth and sustainability.		Tot all its stakeholders.	
		Key stakeholders include: (i) team leaders and team	
Identify the company's shareholder and provide		members who work toward achieving business strategies;	
information or reference to a document containing		(ii) host communities of the companies and business	
information on the company's policies and programs		units; (iii) local government units that support and	
for its stakeholders		host the Group's businesses; (iv) regulators of the	
		businesses; (v) the suppliers and contractors who are the	
		Company's partners in growth; and (vi) customers whom	
		the Company serves.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p. 135 to 137,	
		Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p 48 to	
		50, Shareholder's Benefit, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		512002425-71554 - Jf	

fd398312fa7d654.pdf

## Recommendation 14.2

Board establishes clear policies and programs to provide a mechanism on the fair treatment and	Compliant	The Group's Purpose Statement: "Guided by our core values, we the Aboitiz Group, drive change for a better	
·		1 ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	
protection of stakeholders.		world by advancing business and communities and	
		creating long term value for our stakeholders" shows the	
Identify policies and programs for the protection and		importance that Aboitiz puts in its stakeholders. The	
fair treatment of company's stakeholders		Company's business model is anchored on sustainable	
		growth of its businesses with full engagement of their	
		stakeholders.	
		Link/reference is as follows:	
		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p. 132 to 138,	
		Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		ii. <b>Amended Manual on Corporate Governance</b> , p 49 to	
		50, Shareholder's Benefit, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-Amended-	
		Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		<u>Amendments.pdf</u>	
Recommendation 14.3			
Board adopts a transparent framework and	Compliant	The Company's Whistleblowing Policy and portal allows	
process that allow stakeholders to		all stakeholders to report and seek redress for	
communicate with the company and to obtain		wrongdoings and unethical practices. The whistleblowing	
redress for the violation of their rights.		hotline and portal are easily accessible at the Company's	
		website.	
Provide the contact details (i.e., name of contact			
person, dedicated phone number or e-mail address,		The Whistleblowing Policy ensures that the whistleblower	
etc.) which stakeholders can use to voice their		may file an anonymous report and submit it to any or all	
concerns and/or complaints for possible violation of		of the following officers: Chairman of the Board,	
their rights.		President, Chief Executive Officer, Lead Independent	
		Director, Chief Compliance Officer, and Group Internal	
Provide information on whistleblowing policy,		Audit Head.	
practices and procedures for stakeholders			
,		Links/references are as follows:	
		1, 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
1			

		i. Whistleblowing Hotline - https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/  ii. Contact Us - https://aboitiz.com/contact-us  iii. Whistle-blowing Policy, available at : https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf  v. Shareholder's Online Request Form - https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-request/	
1. Company establishes an alternative dispute resolution system so that conflicts and differences with key stakeholders is settled in a fair and expeditious manner.  Provide information on the alternative dispute resolution system established by the company.  Additional Recommendations to Principle 14	Compliant	The Company's Manual authorized the Board to establish and maintain an alternative dispute resolution system that can amicably settle disputes, conflicts, or differences between the Company and its shareholders, between shareholders. and between the Company and third parties, including the regulatory authorities. To this end, the Company may adopt the rules and procedures set forth under Republic Act No. 9285, otherwise known as the Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 2004, as an alternative means to amicably and fairly settle such disputes, conflicts, or differences, in order to ease the tedious process of court litigation.  See:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 9: Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf</a>	

1. Company does not seek any exemption from the application of a law, rule or regulation especially when it refers to a corporate governance issue. If an exemption was sought, the company discloses the reason for such action, as well as presents the specific steps being taken to finally comply with the applicable law, rule or regulation.  Disclose any requests for exemption by the company and the reason for the request.	Compliant	The Company has not sought any exemption from the application of a law, rule or regulation especially when it refers to a corporate governance issue.  The Company's commitment to good corporate governance is a necessary component of what constitutes sound strategic business management.  See:  Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-	
Company respects intellectual property rights.  Provide specific instances, if any.	Compliant	and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  The Company's Code of Ethics mandates every team member to respects the intellectual and other property rights owned by the Group, its customers or shareholders.  See:  Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - Proprietary and Confidential Information, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>	
Optional: Principle 14			
1. Company discloses its policies and practices that address customers' welfare  Identify policies, programs and practices that address customers' welfare or provide link/reference to a document containing the same.	Compliant	The Company's policies on customer welfare are embodied in the Code of Ethics.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, pp. 2-3: Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients, Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	

		ii. Whistleblowing Hotline –https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/  iii. Contact Us –https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/  iv. Whistle-blowing Policy, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf  v. Shareholder's Online Request Form - https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-request/
2. Company discloses its policies and practices that address supplier/contractor selection procedures  Identify policies, programs and practices that address supplier/contractor selection procedures or provide link/reference to a document containing the same.	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics provides guidance on supplier/contractor selection process. The Code is disclosed in the Company's website.  Links/references are as follows:  Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, pp. 2-3: Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients, Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>
Encouraging en	nployees' participation	
	<u> </u>	create a symbiotic environment, realize the company's goals and participate in its corporate governance
Recommendation 15.1		
Board establishes policies, programs and procedures that encourage employees to actively participate in the realization of the company's goals and in its governance.	Compliant	One of the strategic pillars of the Company - Build Human Capital – is a recognition of the important role that employees or "team members" as they referred to, play in the realization of the Company's goals. The Company recognizes that attracting, optimizing, and retaining top caliber professionals is crucial to the Company's success. Because of this, there are a number of policies and

Provide information on or link/reference to company policies, programs and procedures that encourage employee participation.		programs developed to ensure that team members are actively engaged and invested in the Company's success. These includes activities that address an individuals' needs – to give back, to grow, to belong, and to contribute.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct – p. 2-3, Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients, Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV- Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.135, Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders, available at: https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf
Supplement to Recommendation 15.1		
1. Company has a reward/compensation policy that accounts for the performance of the company beyond short-term financial measures.  Disclose if company has in place a merit-based performance incentive mechanism such as an employee stock option plan (ESOP) or any such scheme that awards and incentivizes employees, at the same time aligns their interests with those of the shareholders.	Compliant	The Company rewards its team members with annual merit increase and productivity bonuses, depending on the performance of the Company and the individual. The Company offers not only statutory benefits but also additional internal benefit programs to enhance the quality of life of its employees.  See:  2018 Aboitiz Integrated Annual Report, p.135-136, 150-151, Talent Retention, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf</a>
Company has policies and practices on health, safety and welfare of its employees.	Compliant	The Company has a number of policies and programs to address the health, safety and welfare of the employees which is aligned with the government mandates.  Links/references are as follows:

3. Company has policies and practices on training and development of its employees.  Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on training and development of employees.  Include information on any training conducted or attended.  Compliant  The Company's philosophy in talent development is based on the individual needs of the team members based on one's current and foreseeable future role. The Company has a refreshed learning program called the Aboitiz Academy which entails blended learning combination of formal classroom training, on-the-job training coaching and mentoring and e-learning. The Aboitiz Academy has core programs which are mandatory and should be taken by the team members depending on their level and years of service with the Company.  In addition to the core programs, the Company also offers elective programs consisting of business, finance and management programs. The Company also partners with online learning platforms such as Coursera and Bersin to provide practical and higher-level training programs for the team members.  See:  Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.134-137, Key	Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on health, safety and welfare of employees. Include statistics and data, if any.		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.135, Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders, available at: https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf  ii. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p.2: Commitment to Each Other: Dealing with Team Members, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics- and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	
Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders, available at:  https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf  Recommendation 15.2	and development of its employees.  Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on training and development of employees.  Include information on any training conducted or attended.	Compliant	on the individual needs of the team members based on one's current and foreseeable future role. The Company has a refreshed learning program called the Aboitiz Academy which entails blended learning combination of formal classroom training, on-the-job training coaching and mentoring and e-learning. The Aboitiz Academy has core programs which are mandatory and should be taken by the team members depending on their level and years of service with the Company.  In addition to the core programs, the Company also offers elective programs consisting of business, finance and management programs. The Company also partners with online learning platforms such as Coursera and Bersin to provide practical and higher-level training programs for the team members.  See:  Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p.134-137, Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders, available at: https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download	

Board sets the tone and makes a stand against corrupt practices by adopting an anticorruption policy and program in its Code of Conduct.	Compliant	The Company's policies on anti-bribery and corruption is found in the Code of Ethics.  Links/references are as follows:	
Identify or provide link/reference to the company's policies, programs and practices on anti-corruption		i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p.3: Bribery and Corruption, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>	
		ii. <b>Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report</b> – p. 159, Key Company Policies, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf</a>	
Board disseminates the policy and program to employees across the organization through trainings to embed them in the company's culture.	Compliant	The Corporate Governance Committee mandated the Chief Compliance Officer to ensure that the Company's Code of Ethics, as well as the Manual, are disseminated to the directors, officers and all team members.	
Identify how the board disseminated the policy and program to employees across the organization		The Company's Governance and Compliance Team made an initial cascade of the Code to all the team leaders of the Company and thereafter to the other subsidiaries of the Company. The Company's HR team also made several roll-outs of the Code to the employees and officers of the different business units through online platforms and orientation to new hires.	
		On a yearly basis, all team members are mandated to review and renew their personal commitment to the Code of Ethics.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p.6: Enforcement and Administration of the Code , available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-</a>	

Supplement to Recommendation 15.2		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 46: Communication Process, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
1. Company has clear and stringent policies and procedures on curbing and penalizing employee involvement in offering, paying and receiving bribes.  Identify or provide link/reference to the company policy and procedures on penalizing employees involved in corrupt practices.  Include any finding of violations of the company policy.	Compliant	The Company's policies on anti-bribery and corruption is found in the Code of Ethics, which also contains the steep penalties for violations. The Board of Directors approved the Whistleblowing Policy in 2017, which allows any person to report any wrongdoing through the internal portal, AGORA 2.0, or even through the Company website.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, pp. 6-7:Enforcement and Administration of the Code, available at:https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  ii. 2018 Aboitiz Integrated Annual Report – p. 159, Key Company Policies, available at: https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/downloads/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
Recommendation 15.3			
Board establishes a suitable framework for whistleblowing that allows employees to freely communicate their concerns about illegal or unethical practices, without fear of retaliation  Disclose or provide link/reference to the company	Compliant	The Board of Directors approved the Whistleblowing Policy in 2017, which allows employees to report any concerns about illegal or unethical practices, without fear of retaliation, through the internal portal, AGORA 2.0, and even through the Company website. The Whistleblowing Policy ensures that the whistleblower may file an	
whistle-blowing policy and procedure for employees.		anonymous report and submit it to any or all of the	

Indicate if the framework includes procedures to protect the employees from retaliation.  Provide contact details to report any illegal or unethical behavior.		following officers: Chairman of the Board, President, Chief Executive Officer, Lead Independent Director, Chief Compliance Officer, and Group Internal Audit Head.  See:  i. AEV Whistleblowing Policy, available at, <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf</a> ii. Whistleblowing Hotline at the Company website, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/">https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/</a> iii. Please see Annex "C" (Screenshot of Whistleblowing Portal)	
2. Board establishes a suitable framework for whistleblowing that allows employees to have direct access to an independent member of the Board or a unit created to handle whistleblowing concerns.	Compliant	Under the Whistleblowing Policy, the whistleblower has the option to file his report to any, or all of the following: Lead Independent Director, Chairman of the Board, President and CEO, Chief Compliance Officer, or Group Internal Audit Head.  Links/references are as follows:  i. AEV Whistleblowing Policy, available at, http://aboitiz.com/uploads/default/files/ebe9d2855d208 d41f33a819c73927b8f.pdf  ii. Whistleblowing Hotline at the Company website https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/  iii. Please see Annex "C" (Screenshot of Whistleblowing Portal)	
Board supervises and ensures the enforcement of the whistleblowing framework.	Compliant	The Board of Directors, though the Board Corporate Governance Committee, supervises and ensures the	

Provide information on how the board supervised		enforcement of the Company's whistleblowing policy and	
and ensured enforcement of the whistleblowing		procedures.	
framework, including any incident of whistleblowing			
		The Board of Directors, through the Board Audit	
		Committee also oversees and periodically reviews the	
		whistleblowing procedures in place.	
		winstesiowing procedures in place.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		Limby references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 33:	
		Internal Controls (Board Audit Committee), available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-	
		Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
		Amendments.pdr	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 25:	
		Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-	
		Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
		Amendments.pdr	
		iii. AEV Whistleblowing Policy, available at, https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-	
		whistleblowing.pdf	
		willstieblowing.pdf	
		iv. Whistleblowing Hotline at the Company website,	
		available at: https://aboitiz.com/contact-	
		us/whistleblowing-hotline/	
		us/ winsticulowing-notifie/	
		Duties to Stakeholders	
Principle 16: The company should be escially responsi	ible in all its dealings wit	h the communities where it operates. It should ensure that its i	interactions serve its environment and
stakeholders in a positive and progressive manner tha	_		interactions serve its environment and
Recommendation 16.1	it is rully supportive of its	s comprehensive and balanced development.	
	Compliant	The Company's commitment to growing the business	
Company recognizes and places importance on	Compliant	The Company's commitment to growing the business	
the interdependence between business and		together with advancement of the society is evident in its	
society, and promotes a mutually beneficial		purpose – Advancing Business and Communities. The	

relationship that allows the company to grow		Company is committed to strike a balance between	
its business, while contributing to the		economic growth and social development, and	
advancement of the society where it operates.		environmental stewardship in the conduct of its business.	
		To this end, the Company has identified its stakeholders	
		in the communities where its businesses operate to	
		implement programs that promote environmental	
Provide information or reference to a document		preservation as well as social and economic development.	
containing information on the company's			
community involvement and environment-related		Through the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc., the Aboitiz Group is	
programs.		pursuing concrete projects to fulfill eight out of the 17	
		United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals, namely:	
		no poverty, zero hunger, good health and well-being,	
		quality education, responsible production &	
		consumption, climate change, life below water, and life	
		on land.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 45 on	
		Sustainability Policy, available at:https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2	
		fd398312fa7d654.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, p. 98 to 125,	
		Corporate Social Responsibility, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018 web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		5/7/EV7/826/ HITIMAT/826/16 56/16/8262616/54/	
		iii. See other projects of the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc. at	
		www.aboitizfoudation.org	
Optional: Principle 16			
Company ensures that its value chain is	Compliant	The Company ensures that its value chain is	
environmentally friendly or is consistent with	•	environmentally friendly and is consistent with promoting	
promoting sustainable development		sustainable development.	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		The state of the s	
		The Company's key performance indicators are aligned	
		with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.	
		Then the difficulty additions bevelopment doubt.	

Identify or provide link/reference to policies,		This demonstrates the Company's commitment to	
programs and practices to ensure that its value		contribute to the solutions to poverty reduction,	
chain is environmentally friendly or is consistent		education, climate change, responsible consumption,	
with promoting sustainable development.		disaster preparedness, technological innovation, and	
		institutional partnering to achieve these goals.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, pp. 98 to 125,	
		Corporate Social Responsibility, and ABC stories found in	
		pp 50-55, 66-67, 76-77, 86-86, 96-97, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.community/ar2018_web/assets/download	
		s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
		3/ALV/020AHHuai/020Nepoit/0202018.pui	
		ii. See other projects of the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc. at	
		www.aboitizfoundation.org	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 45,	
		Sustainability Policy, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/22184104/AEV-	
		Amended-Manual-on-Corporate-Governance-2018-	
		Amendments.pdf	
2. Company exerts effort to interact positively	Compliant	The Company exerts efforts to interact positively with the	
with the communities in which it operates		communities in which it operates. The Aboitiz Group is	
		known for its programs and projects designed to benefit	
		its host communities. It aims to be a neighbor of choice	
Identify or provide link/reference to policies,		by engaging in projects that benefits the host community	
programs and practices to interact positively with		beyond payment of taxes.	
the communities in which it operates.			
·		Aboitiz Foundation Inc., is the corporate foundation of	
		the Aboitiz Group which implements the programs on	
		education, enterprise development, environment and	
		health and well-being in communities where Aboitiz	
		companies operate.	
		Links/references are as follows:	

i. Aboitiz 2018 Integrated Annual Report, pp. 98 to 125, Corporate Social Responsibility, and pp. 134 to 137, Key dialogue channels for stakeholders, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.community/ar2018">https://aboitiz.community/ar2018</a> web/assets/download s/AEV%20Annual%20Report%202018.pdf	
ii. See other projects of the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc. at www.aboitizfoudation.org  iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 45, Sustainability Policy, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2019/03/20180531/406c025f8be118fe2 fd398312fa7d654.pdf	

Pursuant to the requirement of the Securities and Exchange Commission, this Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report is signed on behalf of the registrant by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Taguig on 2 3 APR 2019.

	SIG		
	ENRIQUE M. ABOITIZ  Chairman of the Board	ERRAMON I. ABC  President/Chief Execut	
			RAPHAEL P.M. LOTILLA
JOSE C. VITUG	MANUE	MANUEL R. SALAK, III	
Independent Director	Indepen	dent Director	Independent Director
	MANUEL ALB	ERTO R. COLAYCO	
		ce Officer/Corporate cretary	

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this **April 23, 2019** in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiant, who is personally known to me, presented his respective Community Tax Certificate and passport with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.	CTC No./Date/Place Issued
ENRIQUE M. ABOITIZ	Passport No.: P6213075A / 02.28.18 DFA Manila	11799943 / 02.05.18 Cebu City

Doc No. <u>18</u>
Page No. <u>05</u>
Book No. <u>III</u>
Series of 2019.



Atty, Jake Patrici P. Posio

Notary Public for Faguig Off
Notarial Colymission No. 51

Until December 31, 2019

NAC Tower, 32<sup>rd</sup> St. Bonfacio Global City, Taguig City
PTR No. A-4208013: Taguig City, January 07, 2019
IBP O.R. No. 0613(4, January 06, 2015)

Reli No. 38362

MCLE No VI-0015634

Pursuant to the requirement of the Securities and Exchange Commission, this Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report is signed on behalf of the registrant by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Taguig on MAY 2019.

Secretary

		SIGNATURES	- 4	
	ENRIQUE M. ABOITIZ		ERRAM <b>Ó</b> N <b>)</b> . ABOITIZ	
	Chairman of the Board	Presi	dent/Chief Executive Officer	
JOSE C. VITUG  Independent Director		MANUEL R. SALAK, III  Independent Director		APHAEL P.M. LOTILLA
	MA	NUEL ALBERTO R. COLAYCO		
	Chief (	Compliance Officer/Corporate	<del></del>	

# REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES) CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this 16 MAY 2019 in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented their respective Community Tax Certificates and passports with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.	CTC No./Date/Place Issued
ENRIQUE M. ABOITIZ	Passport No.: P6213075A / 02.28.18 DFA Manila	11799943 / 02.05.18 Cebu City
ERRAMON I. ABOITIZ	Passport No.: P2251997A / 03.11.2017 DFA Manila	12179232 / 01.29.2019 Cebu City
JOSE C. VITUG	Passport No.: P2234071A / 03.10.2017	
MANUEL R. SALAK, III.	Passport No.: EC7143379 / 03.17.2016	
RAPHAEL P.M. LOTILLA	Passport No.: P8900211A / 09.26.2018	
MANUEL ALBERTO R. COLAYCO	Passport No.: P0352149A / 09.23.16 NCR Central	29689098/ 01.08.2019 Taguig City

Doc No. 981
Page No. 18
Book No. 1V
Series of 2019.

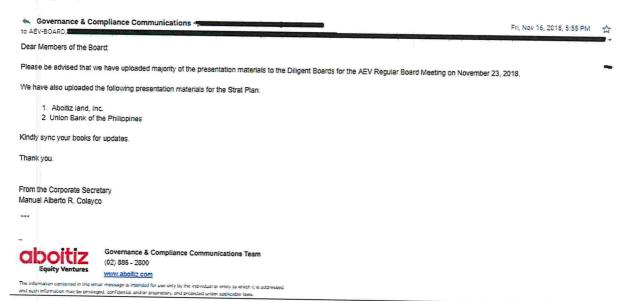
ROLL NO. 53272 CON PUBLIC A

Atty Sammy-Dave A. Santos
Notage Public for Taguig City
Norarial Cotarnission No. 48
Until December 31, 2019
NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City
PTR No. A-4208017, Taguig City; January 07, 2019
IBP O.R. No. 061323; January 08, 2019
Roli No. 63272

MCLE Compliance No. VI 0016957

#### ANNEX "A"

Materials for AEV's Regular Board Meeting on November 23, 2018, 1500H - 1830H (19F Boardroom, NAC Tower, Taguig City) D







REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES) **CITY OF TAGUIG** 

#### CERTIFICATION

- I, MAILENE M. DE LA TORRE, Filipino, of legal age, with office address at NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> Street, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City, hereby state that:
- 1. I am the Assistant Corporate Secretary of ABOITIZ EQUITY VENTURES INC. (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the Republic of the Philippines with principal office address at NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> Street, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City.
- 2. In my capacity as Assistant Corporate Secretary, I hereby certify that a quorum for the transaction of business was present in each of the meetings of the Board Corporate Governance Committee of the Company for the year 2018.
- 3. Below is the record of the attendance by the board members of the Company at such meetings:

	Meetings for 2018				Total No. of	Percentage	
Directors	20-Jan (Special)	20-Feb	24-Jul	21-Nov	Meetings Attended by Each Member	of Attendance	
JON RAMON ABOITIZ	Р	Р	P	Р	4	100%	
JOSE C. VITUG	Р	Р	Р	Р	4	100%	
RAPHAEL P. M. LOTILLA	Р	Р	Р	Р	4	100%	
STEPHEN CuUNJIENG	Р	Р	-	-	2	100%	
MIKEL A. ABOITIZ	P	Р	Р	Р	4	100%	
MANUEL R. SALAK III	-	.=	Р	Р	2	100%	
Total No. of Members Present in Each Meeting	5	5	5	5		100%	
Percentage of No. of Members Present in Each Meeting	100%	100%	100%	100%			

4. The foregoing statements are true and correct and in accordance with the records of the Company.

	2	4	MAY	2019	
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set her hand this	_				

5. This certification is issued for whatever legal purpose it may serve.

**ROLL NO. 61419** 

LENE M. DE LA TORRE

Assistant Corporate Secretary TOP

2 4 MAY 2019

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_ at Taguig City, Philippines. Affiant, who is personally known to me, exhibited to me her Passport ID No. P1766318A, issued on January 26, 2017 by DFA Legazpi and Community Tax Certificate No. 29689097 issued at Taguig City on January 8, 2019.

Doc. No. 408 Page No. Book No.

Series of 2019.

Atty. Francis Alvin V. Asilo

ntary Purilic for Taguig City Commission No. 49 (2018-2019) Until December 31, 2019 NAC Tower, 32nd Street, Benifacio Global City, Taguig City PTR No. A-4208015; Taguig City, January 07, 2019

IBP OR No. 061326; January 08, 2019 Roll No. 61419

NAC Tower, 32nd Street Ophinacio Global City, Taguig 1634, Metro Marie, Philippines Tel: (632) 886-2800 | Fax: (632) 886-2404 | www.aboitiz.com

### ANNEX "C"

## Whistleblowing Hotline

Whistleblowing									
REPORT									
Which Company?									
FOR THE STATE OF T	•								
Report To?									
Chairman of the Board	-ENDIKA	ABOITIZ							
President - ERRAMON	I. ABOITIZ	<u>z</u>							
CEO - ERRAMON I. AB	OITIZ								
Independent Director -	RAPHAEL	.P.M. LOTILLA							
Compliance Officer - M	ANUEL AI	BERTO R. COLA	YCO						
Group Internal Audit H	ead - MAR	IE Y. TANATE							
All of the above									
Which Department?									
-Select-									
Which Office Location?									
What are you reporting?									
-Select-	•								
TELL US WHAT'S GOING	N								
Feedback *									
We will forward your repor	t directly to	o the person/s yo	ou indicated abov	re. Rest assured ti	nat your report will i	be handled appropri	iately.		
SENDER DETAILS (THIS SE								ONTACT DETAIL	LS.)
Name (Optional)									
Job Title (Optional)									
Company (Optional)									
Company (Optional)									
Department (Ontional)									
Department (Optional)									
Email Address (Optional)									
Contact Number (Optional)									
				Submit	Reset				